

# DIFFERENTIATED SPELLING INSTRUCTION *the* CANADIAN ENGLISH VERSION



SPELLING  
PATTERN TESTS  
SPELLING SORTS  
DIAGNOSTIC  
ASSESSMENT  
REMEDIAL  
SPELLING  
WORKSHEETS



GRADE 7



Visual Watermark



PENNINGTON  
Publishing

**Differentiated  
Spelling  
Instruction**  
*the Canadian*  
**English Version**  
**Grade 7**

**Mark Pennington**

Pennington Publishing  
El Dorado Hills, CA, U.S.A.



**Visual Watermark**

Congratulations on your purchase of *Differentiated Spelling Instruction the Canadian English Version Grade 7*.

COPYRIGHT ©2014, 2020 Pennington Publishing

Printed in the United States of America

### **NOTICE TO THE READER**

Portions of this book have been previously published in *Teaching Spelling and Vocabulary* ©2001, *Teaching Reading Strategies* ©2008, 2014 and *Grammar, Mechanics, Spelling, and Vocabulary (Teaching the Language Strand) Grade 4* ©2014 Pennington Publishing. Permission is hereby granted to the individual purchaser to reproduce student materials in this book for noncommercial individual or classroom use only.

Other than the heretofore specified limited permission for reproduction, the text of this publication, or any part thereof, may not be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronics or mechanical, including photocopying, recording, storage in an information retrieval system, or otherwise, without prior written permission of the publisher.

The Publisher makes no representation or warranties of any kind, including but not limited to, the warranties of fitness for particular purpose or merchantability, nor are any such representations implied with respect to the material set forth herein, and the publisher takes no responsibility with respect to such material. The publisher shall not be liable for any special, consequential, or exemplary damages resulting, in whole or part, for the readers' or students' reliance upon, this material.

Mark Pennington  
Pennington Publishing

# Differentiated Spelling Instruction the Canadian English Version Grade 7 Table of Contents

Instructional Component	Pages
Introduction, Preparation, and Program Directions.....	1-4
Grades 3–8 Spelling Scope and Sequence.....	5-7
Spelling Patterns Spelling Tests, Spelling Sort Worksheets, Spelling Sort Answers, and Assessments Teacher’s Guide	8-82
Spelling Sort Worksheets.....	83-114
Diagnostic Spelling Assessment.....	115-120
Diagnostic Spelling Assessment Mastery Matrix.....	121-123
Remedial Spelling Pattern Worksheets and Answers.....	124-242
Spelling Resources Appendix	
Personal Sound Walls.....	243-257
How to Study Spelling Words.....	258
Spelling Proofreading Strategies.....	259-260
Heart Words Spelling Assessment.....	261-264
<b>Supplemental Word Lists</b>	
Heart Words List.....	265
Academic Words List.....	266
The 450 Most Frequently Used Words.....	267-270
The 100 Most Often Misspelled Words.....	271
The 70 Most Commonly Confused Words.....	272
Eight Advanced Spelling Rules and Memory Songs.....	273-281
Spelling Review Games.....	282-288

## Introduction, Overview, and Weekly Instructional Plan

---

*Differentiated Spelling Instruction (the Canadian English Version) Grade 7* provides teachers with comprehensive program resources to teach both grade-level spelling patterns and previous grade-level spelling patterns which students have not yet mastered. With this program, Canadian teachers can truly differentiate instruction for all students with maximum instruction and practice, using minimal class time.

Canada is fortunate to have two official languages, and both Canadian French (Quebec, Acadia, and Métis) and Canadian English have significant dialectal variations. However, the vast number of pronunciations, spellings, grammar, and word meanings are quite similar. Even the differences are not universally accepted within Canada. The Prairie provinces often follow American spellings. Canadian dictionaries occasionally disagree about spellings. Regional spellings differ, as do those in academic and popular press.

With respect to the similarities and differences between Canadian and American English spellings, technological communication (including spell check) has standardized many spellings. However, because language is dynamic, it's fair to say that many of the newer words, and hence their spellings, are uniquely Canadian. For example, *The Canadian Oxford Dictionary*, first published in 1999, added over 5,000 words in its 2005 second edition. According to editor Katherine Barber, this new edition “features 2,200 uniquely Canadian words and senses, 350 usage notes, 7,000 idiomatic expressions, 5,500 biographical entries, and over 5,600 place names.”

This program focuses on instructional spelling patterns. Most are consistent between Canadian and American English, but where they differ, students will learn the Canadian spellings with notations that American English differs. Canadians often muse about their spelling inconsistencies; however, the vast majority of Canadian spelling patterns are quite regular and dependable. No doubt Canadian teachers will disagree with some of the preferred spellings, and should discuss these with their students.

*Differentiated Spelling Instruction (the Canadian English Version) Grade 7* features 31 weekly grade-level spelling word lists and tests based upon instructional spelling patterns. Each spelling pattern has a corresponding spelling sort. Quarterly summative assessments with progress monitoring matrices help teachers monitor individual and class mastery of the grade-level spelling patterns.

To address the needs of diverse learners, the program provides the comprehensive whole-class Diagnostic Spelling Assessment with recording matrix to help teachers individualize spelling instruction. The corresponding 106 remedial spelling pattern worksheets each include targeted practice and a brief formative assessment.

## Overview

Explicit instructions are provided at the beginning of each program component.

## Individualized Instruction

To prepare for individualized instruction, administer the **Diagnostic Spelling Assessment**. Correct and record the spelling pattern deficits on the **Diagnostic Spelling Assessment Mastery Matrix**. Using the matrix data, assign the targeted Spelling Pattern Worksheets to students who require remediation in the previous grade-level spelling patterns.

Each **Spelling Pattern Worksheet** explains the spelling pattern, provides examples, includes a spelling sort, has a word jumble, rhyme, and/or book search, and includes a **short formative assessment** to determine whether or not the student has mastered the spelling pattern. Students self-correct the worksheet to learn from their mistakes and mini-conference with the teacher, who corrects the formative assessment to determine mastery. If mastered, the teacher marks as such on the Diagnostic Spelling Assessment Mastery Matrix.

## Whole Class Grade Level Instruction

The program includes weekly spelling lists built upon instructional spelling patterns. Students learn to apply the rules of spelling rather than just memorizing arbitrary word lists.

**Diagnostic:** Students take a weekly spelling pattern pretest and self-correct. Students create personal spelling lists from the words missed on their pretest, spelling errors identified in their writing, spelling errors from their previous spelling posttests, and from the supplemental resources provided in the appendix.

The teacher explains the weekly spelling pattern. Students complete the spelling pattern word sort and self-correct in class. Students study their personal spelling lists.

**Formative:** Students take the posttest (once a week or bi-weekly) in pairs, alternating dictations.

**Summative:** Students take four quarterly summative spelling assessments.

## Extended Learning

The *Differentiated Spelling Instruction* appendix also includes these spelling resources: supplementary word lists, spelling review games, proofreading activities, spelling rules, and memorable spelling songs.

**Now that's effective differentiated instruction! Your students can *catch up*, while they *keep up* with grade level spelling instruction.**

## Weekly Spelling Instructional Plan:

**Maximum instruction and practice, using minimal class time.**

Day	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday
<b>Class Activity</b>	Spelling Patterns Pretest (7 Minutes)				
	Self-Correct Pretest (3 Minutes)	Introduce Spelling Sort (3 Minutes)	Self-Correct Spelling Sort (3 Minutes)		Spelling Patterns Paired Posttest (10 Minutes) or Every Other Week (15 Minutes)
<b>Individual Instruction</b>			Individualized Remedial Spelling Pattern Worksheet (10 Minutes)		
<b>Classwork or Homework</b>	Spelling Sort Personal Spelling List (20 Minutes)			Spelling Patterns Test Study (5 Minutes)	

## Why Other Spelling Programs Fall Short and Why Differentiated Spelling Instruction (DSI) Succeeds

- Others use solely American spellings and treat Canadian English spellings as exceptions to the orthographic rules.
- Others use “themed” spelling word lists, such as the Canadian provinces, colours, etc. DSI uses developmental spelling patterns for its word lists, providing sequential, research-based orthographic instruction.
- Others use practice worksheets which focus on rote spelling memorization such as word searches, fill-in-the-blanks, or crossword puzzles. DSI uses practice worksheets which focus on sound-spelling patterns, such as spelling sorts, word jumbles, rhymes, syllable and accent rules.
- Others de-emphasize structural analysis and simply provide spelling lists to memorize. DSI emphasizes word study: syllables, accents, morphemes, inflections, spelling rules, pronunciation, and derivational influences.
- Others do not integrate spelling and vocabulary instruction. DSI connects spelling and vocabulary instruction through multiple meaning words, common Greek and Latin prefixes, roots, and suffixes, and syllabication practice.
- Others minimize the reading-spelling connection. DSI reinforces the decoding-encoding connection with an instructional scope and sequence aligned with systematic, explicit phonics instruction. The DSI program includes 7 years (Grades 2–8) of seamless spelling instruction with built-in review.
- Others ignore spelling and pronunciation irregularities. DSI includes “exceptions” throughout the program, providing problem-solving strategies that build student (and teacher) confidence in the English orthographic spelling system.
- Others use spelling tests solely as summative assessments. DSI uses spelling tests as diagnostic and formative instruments to help teachers differentiate instruction. Recording matrices enable teachers to keep track of mastered and un-mastered spelling patterns for each student—simple record-keeping and minimal paperwork.
- Others provide one-size-fits-all instruction. DSI provides the resources and management system for true individualized instruction with remedial, grade-level, and accelerated spellers.
- Others use visual-only spelling and vocabulary strategies. DSI uses multi-sensory instructional practice, including songs and rhymes (with Mp3 downloads), games and phonological awareness activities—perfect for students with auditory processing deficits and a “must” for effective Response to Intervention (RTI) instruction.
- Others have no writing-spelling connection. DSI requires students to develop weekly Personal Spelling Lists that include commonly misspelled words from their own writing.
- Others provide no review activities for formative and summative tests. DSI provides ample review activities, including spelling review games and word jumbles.



## Differentiated Spelling Instruction (Canadian English Version) Instructional Sequence

Grade/Level 3	Grade/Level 4	Grade/Level 5	Grade/Level 6	Grade/Level 7	Grade/Level 8
Short Vowels	Short Vowels	Vowels and Consonants	Diphthongs/ r- controlled “ar,” “ir,” and “ur”	r- controlled “ar,” “ir,” and “ur”	r- controlled “ar,” “ir,” “ur,” “re,” and “our”
Long Vowel <i>a</i>	Long Vowels	Diphthongs	r- controlled “re” and “our”	r- controlled “re” and “our”	Consonant Doubling
Long Vowel <i>e</i>	Consonant–Final <i>e</i>	r- controlled “ar,” “ir,” “ur”	Consonant Doubling	Consonant–“le” and Unaccented Vowel–l Doubling	<i>i</i> before <i>e</i>
Long Vowel <i>i</i>	Diphthongs	r- controlled “re” and “our”	Consonant–“le”	Consonant–“le”	Plurals
Long Vowel <i>o</i>	Consonant Digraphs	Consonant Doubling	<i>i</i> before <i>e</i>	<i>i</i> before <i>e</i>	Drop/Keep Final <i>e</i> and <i>y</i>
Long Vowel <i>u</i>	r- controlled “ar,” “ir,” “ur”	Consonant–“le”	Hard and Soft /c/ and /g/	Plurals	/ion/
Consonant–Final <i>e</i>	r- controlled “re” and “our”	<i>i</i> before <i>e</i>	Plurals	Drop/Keep Final <i>e</i>	“able” and “ible”
REVIEW/TEST	<i>y</i> /y/, /ē/, ī/	Hard and Soft /c/ and /g/	Drop/Keep Final <i>e</i>	Change/Keep Final <i>y</i>	“a(e)nt,” “a(e)nce,” “a(e)ncy”
r- controlled “ar,” “ir,” “ur”	REVIEW/TEST	Plurals	REVIEW/TEST	/ion/	REVIEW/TEST
r- controlled “re”	Consonant Doubling	REVIEW/TEST	Change/Keep Final <i>y</i>	“ary,” “ery,” “ory,” “ury,” “ry”	Commonly Confused Suffixes
r- controlled “our”	Consonant–“le”	Drop/Keep Final <i>e</i>	/f/ “ph,” “_gh,” “_lf,” and “_ft”	REVIEW/TEST	Long Schwa
Diphthongs /aw/	/j/	/ch/	/ion/	“able”	Short Schwa
Diphthongs “oo”	<i>i</i> before <i>e</i>	“ough” and “augh”	Vowel Shift	“ible”	French Spellings and Expressions
Diphthongs /oi/, /ow/	Hard and Soft Sounds	Starting/Ending /k/	Consonant Shift	“ant,” “ance,” “ancy”	British Spellings



## Differentiated Spelling Instruction (Canadian English Version) Instructional Sequence

Grade/Level 3	Grade/Level 4	Grade/Level 5	Grade/Level 6	Grade/Level 7	Grade/Level 8
<b>Consonant Digraphs</b>	Hard and Soft <i>g</i> Sounds	Change/Keep Final <i>y</i>	“c/tial” and “c/tious”	“ent,” “ence,” “ency”	<i>a</i> and <i>e</i> Banal
<i>y</i> /y/, /ē/, /ī/	Plurals Ending in “s” and “es”	“al” and “ful”	Vowel-“se,” “ve”	“est,” “ist,” and “iest”	Latin Expressions
<b>Heart Words</b>	Plurals Ending in /x/ /ch//sh//f//s//z/	Double <i>l-f-s-z</i>	REVIEW/TEST	“ice,” “ise,” “ize,” “yze”	REVIEW/TEST
REVIEW/TEST	REVIEW/TEST	REVIEW/TEST	“est,” “ist” and “iest”	“us” and “_ous”	Greek and Latin Prefixes
<b>Schwa</b>	<b>Drop/Keep Final <i>e</i></b>	/f/ “ph,” “_gh,” “_lf,” and “_ft”	“ice,” “ise,” “ize,” “yze”	REVIEW/TEST	Greek and Latin Bases
<b>Consonant-“le”</b>	/ch/	/ion/	“able”	“qu” Spellings	Pronunciation Problems
<b>Hard and Soft <i>c</i> Sounds</b>	“ough” and “augh”	“c/tial” and “c/tious”	“ible”	Accent Shift	/zh/
<b>Hard and Soft <i>g</i> Sounds</b>	Starting/Ending /k/	Vowel-“se,” “ve”	Schwa	<b>Masculine and Feminine</b>	/eer/
<i>i</i> before <i>e</i>	<b>Change/Keep Final <i>y</i></b>	Irregular Plurals	“ant,” “ance,” “ancy”	“al,” “ial,” “cial,” “tial”	/ure/
<b>Consonant Doubling</b>	“al” and “ful”	Vowel Shift	“ent,” “ence,” “ency”	<b>Diminutives</b>	/air/
Plurals Ending in “s” and “es”	<b>Double <i>l-f-s-z</i></b>	REVIEW/TEST	REVIEW/TEST	<i>a</i> and <i>e</i> Banal	REVIEW/TEST
REVIEW/TEST	REVIEW/TEST	<b>Consonant Shift</b>	“ary,” “ery,” “ory,” “ury,” “ry”	“ly” and “ally”	Accent Shift
<b>Plurals Ending in /x/ /ch//sh//f//s//z/</b>	Irregular Plurals	<b>Pronunciation Problems</b>	“us” and “_ous”	REVIEW/TEST	<b>w-controlled Vowels</b>
<b>Irregular Plurals</b>	Contractions	<b>Schwa</b>	Pronunciation Problems	Pronunciation Problems	<b>Assmilations</b>
<b>Contractions</b>	Silent Letters	Greek and Latin Prefixes	Greek and Latin Prefixes	Schwa	<b>Schwa Suffixes</b>



## Differentiated Spelling Instruction (Canadian English Version) Instructional Sequence

Grade/Level 3	Grade/Level 4	Grade/Level 5	Grade/Level 6	Grade/Level 7	Grade/Level 8
<b>Silent Letters</b>	Heart Words	Greek and Latin Bases	Greek and Latin Bases	Greek and Latin Prefixes	“ti” /sh/ Suffixes
<b>Homonyms</b>	Homonyms	<b>French Spellings</b>	French Spellings	Greek and Latin Bases	“ci” /sh/ Suffixes
<b>Greek and Latin Prefixes</b>	Greek and Latin Prefixes	<b>Homonyms</b>	British Spellings	<b>Latin Expressions</b>	“i” /ē/ Suffixes
<b>Greek and Latin Bases</b>	Greek and Latin Bases	SUMMATIVE	SUMMATIVE	<b>French Expressions</b>	SUMMATIVE
SUMMATIVE	SUMMATIVE			British Spellings	
				SUMMATIVE	

**Boldface denotes introductory level**

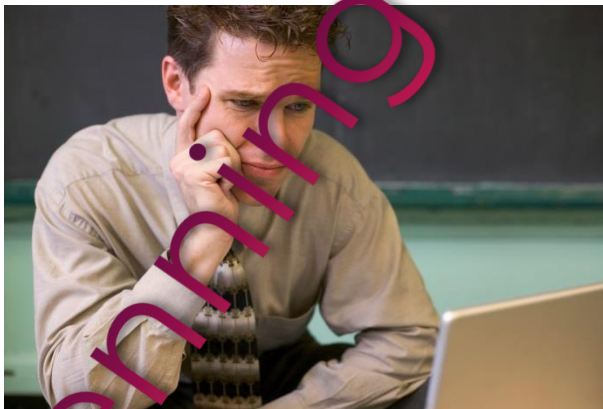
**Blue font indicates American English derivations from Canadian English**



## Teacher Pages

---

- ✓ **Spelling Pattern Tests**
- ✓ **Lesson Answers**



# Spelling Patterns Test #1

---

*r-controlled Vowels: ar, ir, ur*

1. **ar**rested
2. **ir**cumvent
3. **ar** collar
4. **ur** agriculture
5. **ur** perspiration
6. **ar** quarter
7. **ur** signature
8. **ir** cursive
9. **ar** admiral
10. **ar** solar
11. **ir** direction
12. **ur** security
13. **ar** character
14. **ur** treasurer
15. **ir** aspiring
16. **ir** mirage
17. **ur** auburn
18. **ur** nuclear
19. **ur** curtain
20. **ar** calendar

# Spelling Sort Answers #1

*r*-controlled Vowels: *ar, ir, ur*

Directions: Circle the bolded spelling patterns in the words you sorted correctly.

## SPELLING WORDS

1. **ar**rested
2. **ir**cumvent
3. **ur** collar
4. **ur** agriculture
5. **ur** perspiration
6. **ur** quarter
7. **ur** signature
8. **ur** cursive
9. **ur** admiral
10. **ur** solar
11. **ur** direction
12. **ur** security
13. **ur** character
14. **ur** treasurer
15. **ur** aspiring
16. **ur** mirage
17. **ur** auburn
18. **ur** nuclear
19. **ur** curtain
20. **ur** calendar

**ar**

solar

**ar**rested

calendar

character

nuclear

quarter

collar

**ir**

circumvent

perspiration

aspiring

admiral

mirage

direction

**ur**

auburn

agriculture

security

signature

cursive

treasurer

curtain

## SPELLING TIPS

Why are these called “*r*-controlled vowels”?

The *r* controls the preceding vowel sound and makes the vowel sound different than the short or long /a/, /i/, or /u/ sounds.

## Spelling Patterns Test #2

---

*r-controlled Vowels: re and our*

1. endeavour
2. calibre
3. honour
4. splendour
5. fibre
6. honorable
7. vigour
8. lustre
9. rancorous
10. invigorate
11. mitre
12. vaporize
13. sombre
14. enamour
15. vapour
16. rancour
17. centre
18. vigorous
19. decimetre
20. invigorate



## Spelling Sort Answers #2

*r*-controlled Vowels: *re* and *our*

Directions: Circle the bolded spelling patterns in the words you sorted correctly.

### SPELLING WORDS

1. endeavour
2. calibre
3. honour
4. splendour
5. fibre
6. honorable
7. vigour
8. lustre
9. rancorous
10. invigorate
11. mitre
12. vaporize
13. sombre
14. enamour
15. vapour
16. rancour
17. centre
18. vigorous
19. decimetre
20. invigorate

**re**

decimetre

fibre

sombre

calibre

mitre

centre

lustre

**our**  
endeavour

enamour

rancour

honour

vapour

vigour

splendour

**or**

rancorous

honorable

invigorate

vaporize

vaporous

vigorous

### SPELLING TIPS

Canadian and British English spell the /er/ sound as “ir” and “ur” in bases. Often, the /er/ sound is spelled as “re” for suffixes.

Canadian and British English spell the /or/ sound as “or” at the beginning of syllables, but “our” at the end of many syllables.



## Spelling Patterns Test #3

---

### Consonant Doubling

1. baggage
2. entered
3. passionless
4. concealment
5. evergreen
6. acquitted
7. inverted
8. bewitched
9. straightedge
10. unfairness
11. commonly
12. drummer
13. dropout
14. enabling
15. galloped
16. prediction
17. pampered
18. dumbwaiter
19. soberest
20. omitted

# Spelling Sort Answers #3

## Consonant Doubling

Directions: Circle the bolded spelling patterns in the words you sorted correctly.

### SPELLING WORDS

1. baggage
2. entered
3. passionless
4. concealment
5. evergreen
6. acquitted
7. inverted
8. bewitched
9. straightedge
10. unfairness
11. commonly
12. drummer
13. dropout
14. enabling
15. galloped
16. prediction
17. pampered
18. dumbwaiter
19. soberest
20. omitted

Double the  
Consonant

baggage  
acquitted  
drummer  
omitted

Suffix Begins with  
Consonant

passionless  
concealment  
unfairness  
commonly

Accent Not on Ending  
Base Word or Bound  
Base

entered  
galloped  
pampered  
soberest

No Vowel-Consonant  
at End of Base

inverted  
bewitched  
enabling  
prediction

Compound Words

evergreen  
straightedge  
dropout  
dumbwaiter

### SPELLING TIPS

#### Syllable Rule

Usually divide syllables between double consonants if they are surrounded by vowels. Don't divide between consonant digraphs and most consonant blends.

## Spelling Patterns Test #4

---

### Consonant–"le" and Unaccented Vowel–l Doubling

1. dazzle
2. shrivelled
3. duffle
4. raffle
5. nozzle
6. funnelled
7. ample
8. multiple
9. counsellor
10. pimple
11. barrelled
12. baffle
13. grueling
14. participle
15. muffle
16. tussle
17. hassle
18. thistle
19. embattle
20. unrivalled

## Spelling Sort Answers #4

### Consonant–"le" and Unaccented Vowel-*l* Doubling

Directions: Circle the bolded spelling patterns in the words you sorted correctly.

#### SPELLING WORDS

1. dazzle
2. shrivelled
3. duffle
4. raffle
5. nozzle
6. funnelled
7. ample
8. multiple
9. counsellor
10. pimple
11. barrelled
12. baffle
13. grueling
14. participle
15. muffle
16. touse
17. hassle
18. thistle
19. embattle
20. unrivalled

**\_fle**

muffle

baffle

duffle

affle

**\_ple**

pimple

ample

multiple

participle

**\_sle**

touse

hassle

**\_tle**

thistle

embattle

**\_zle**

nozzle

dazzle

**Unaccented  
Vowel-*l* Doubling**

barrelled

funnelled

shrivelled

gruelling

counsellor

unrivalled

#### SPELLING TIPS

##### Syllable Rule

As an exception to the "Double the Last Consonant Spelling Rule," Canadian English doubles the *l* in unaccented syllables. Most often, the "el" doubles to "ell".

## Spelling Patterns Test #5

---

### *i* before *e*

1. incon**ce**ivable
2. **he**inous
3. **ker**chief
4. omn**is**cient
5. bank**ru**ptcies
6. pre**con**ceive
7. **dre**idel
8. **re**trieve
9. **fe**isty
10. **he**ifer
11. **ce**ilings
12. **fe**ign
13. **de**ceitfulness
14. **pro**tein
15. **de**brief
16. **ve**in
17. **pre**viewing
18. **de**ign
19. **re**ceivables
20. **gri**evous

## Spelling Sort Answers #5

*i* before *e*

Directions: Circle the bolded spelling patterns in the words you sorted correctly.

### SPELLING WORDS

1. incon**ce**ivable
2. **he**inous
3. ker**ch**ief
4. om**ni**scient
5. bankru**pt**cies
6. pre**con**ceive
7. dre**id**el
8. re**tr**ieve
9. fe**is**ty
10. he**if**er
11. **ce**ilings
12. fe**ig**n
13. de**ce**itfulness
14. prote**in**
15. de**br**ief
16. **ve**in
17. pre**vi**ewing
18. de**ig**n
19. re**ce**ivables
20. grie**v**ous

**ie (not  
after c)**

ker**ch**ief      incon**ce**ivable  
re**tr**ieve      pre**con**ceive  
de**br**ief      **ce**ilings  
pre**vi**ewing      de**ce**itfulness  
grie**v**ous      re**ce**ivables

**ei sounding  
like /ā/**

**he**inous  
dre**id**el  
fe**ig**n  
**ve**in  
de**ig**n

**Exceptions**

om**ni**scient  
bankru**pt**cies  
fe**is**ty  
he**if**er  
prote**in**

## Spelling Patterns Test #6

---

### Plurals

1. schedules
2. chimneys
3. arrays
4. abolishes
5. scenarios
6. thoraxes
7. basses
8. potatoes
9. portfolios
10. torches
11. astonishes
12. ourselves
13. arches
14. midwives
15. pickaxes
16. vacuums
17. carcasses
18. paralyzes
19. italicizes
20. antiheroes



# Spelling Sort Answers #6

## Plurals

Directions: Circle the bolded spelling patterns in the words you sorted correctly.

### SPELLING WORDS

1. schedules
2. chimneys
3. arrays
4. abolishes
5. scenarios
6. thoraxes
7. basses
8. potatoes
9. portfolios
10. torches
11. astonishes
12. ourselves
13. arches
14. midwives
15. pickaxes
16. vacuums
17. carcasses
18. paralyzes
19. italicizes
20. antiheroes

### Just Add an s

(Base doesn't end in o or y)

schedules

vacuums

Base Ending in  
Vowel before y

chimneys

arrays

Base Ending in /x/

thoraxes

pickaxes

Base Ending in /sh/

abolishes

astonishes

Base Ending in /s/

basses

carcasses

### Base Ending in Vowel

before o

scenarios

portfolios

Base Ending in  
Consonant before o

potatoes

antiheroes

Base Ending in /ch/

torches

arches

Base Ending in /f/

ourselves

midwives

Base Ending in /z/

paralyzes

italicizes



## Spelling Patterns Test #7

---

### Drop/Keep Final *e*

1. truly
2. irreplaceable
3. tickling
4. disagreeing
5. nevertheless
6. illustration
7. enlargeable
8. pleasure
9. shoeing
10. wholly
11. advantageous
12. judgment
13. movement
14. dyeing
15. infamously
16. exquisitely
17. spiteful
18. argument
19. genuinely
20. chooses



# Spelling Sort Answers #7

## Drop/Keep Final *e*

Directions: Circle the bolded spelling patterns in the words you sorted correctly.

### SPELLING WORDS

1. truly
2. irreplaceable
3. tickling
4. disagreeing
5. nevertheless
6. illustration
7. enlargeable
8. pleasure
9. shoeing
10. wholly
11. advantageous
12. judgment
13. movement
14. dyeing
15. infamously
16. exquisitely
17. spiteful
18. argument
19. genuinely
20. chooses

Drop *e* When Suffix  
(other than able or  
ous) Begins with a  
Vowel

illustration  
tickling  
chooses  
pleasure  
infamously

Keep *e* After Soft *c*  
or *g* When Before  
able or ous

irreplaceable  
enlargeable  
advantageous

Exceptions

truly  
wholly

Keep *e* When Suffix  
Begins with a  
Consonant

nevertheless  
exquisitely  
movement  
spiteful  
genuinely

Keep *e* When Base  
Ends in ee, oe, or ye

disagreeing  
shoeing  
dyeing

judgment  
argument

## Spelling Patterns Test #8

---

### Change/Keep y

1. par**l**ayed
2. d**iz**ziest
3. b**ell**yful
4. f**err**ying
5. d**ep**loyment
6. l**obb**yist
7. a**ll**aying
8. i**mp**lying
9. s**ev**entyish
10. t**im**eliness
11. c**ran**ber**rie**s
12. s**pr**y**ne**ss
13. c**op**yist
14. p**er**jur**ie**s
15. c**urt**se**ye**d
16. m**ono**p**ol**ies
17. p**ort**r**ay**ing
18. a**ccom**pan**ying**
19. a**dv**ers**ar**ies
20. o**ver**p**ay**ment

# Spelling Sort Answers #8

## Change/Keep y

Directions: Circle the bolded spelling patterns in the words you sorted correctly.

### SPELLING WORDS

1. parlayed
2. dizziest
3. bellyful
4. ferrying
5. deployment
6. lobbyist
7. allaying
8. implying
9. seventyish
10. timeliness
11. cranberries
12. spryness
13. copyist
14. perjuries
15. curtseyed
16. monopolies
17. portraying
18. accompanying
19. adversaries
20. overpayment

Change the Final y to i • Keep the Final y  
When the y Follows a Consonant • When the y Follows a Vowel

dizziest parlayed  
timeliness deployment  
cranberries allaying  
perjuries curtseyed  
monopolies portraying  
adversaries overpayment

Keep the Final y  
After a  
Consonant

When the Suffix  
Begins with i

ferrying  
lobbyist  
implying  
seventyish  
copyist  
accompanying

Exceptions

bellyful  
spryness

## Spelling Patterns Test #9

---

/ion/

1. **diffusion**
2. **missionary**
3. **obstetrician**
4. **nationality**
5. **subversion**
6. **propulsion**
7. **mathematician**
8. **transfusion**
9. **politician**
10. **recession**
11. **perforation**
12. **pediatrician**
13. **fascination**
14. **conviction**
15. **protrusion**
16. **confession**
17. **statistician**
18. **destination**
19. **diversion**
20. **possession**

# Spelling Sort Answers #9

/ion/

Directions: Circle the bolded spelling patterns in the words you sorted correctly.

## SPELLING WORDS

1. diffusion
2. missionary
3. obstetrician
4. nationality
5. subversion
6. propulsion
7. mathematician
8. transfusion
9. politician
10. recession
11. perforation
12. pediatrician
13. fascination
14. conviction
15. protrusion
16. confession
17. statistician
18. destination
19. diversion
20. possession

**/shun/ after /zyun/  
l or s**

missionary      diffusion  
propulsion      subversion  
recession      transfusion  
confession      protrusion  
possession      diversion

**Person**

obstetrician  
mathematician  
politician  
pediatrician  
statistician

**Other /ion/  
Spelling**

nationality  
perforation  
fascination  
conviction  
destination

## Spelling Patterns Test #10

---

“ary,” “ery,” “ory,” “ury,” and “ry”

1. discriminatory
2. extraordinary
3. nursery
4. contradictory
5. mercury
6. contemporary
7. machinery
8. auditory
9. preliminary
10. recovery
11. treasury
12. tapestry
13. necessary
14. dormitory
15. gallantry
16. cemetery
17. satisfactory
18. perjury
19. masonry
20. itinerary

## Spelling Sort Answers #10

“ary,” “ery,” “ory,” “ury,” and “ry”

Directions: Circle the bolded spelling patterns in the words you sorted correctly.

### SPELLING WORDS

1. discriminatory
2. extraordinary
3. nursery
4. contradictory
5. mercury
6. contemporary
7. machinery
8. auditory
9. preliminary
10. recovery
11. treasury
12. tapestry
13. necessary
14. dormitory
15. gallantry
16. cemetery
17. satisfactory
18. perjury
19. masonry
20. itinerary

**\_ary**

**\_ery**

extraordinary nursery  
contemporary machinery  
preliminary recovery  
necessary cemetery  
itinerary

**\_ory**

**\_ury**

discriminatory mercury  
contradictory treasury  
auditory perjury  
dormitory  
satisfactory

**\_ry**

tapestry  
gallantry  
masonry



# Spelling Patterns Lessons 1–10 Summative Assessment

## Preparation

Pass out binder paper and pencils. Model how to number the test items on the board and tell students to number accordingly. Prepare your computer or smart phone to record your dictation of this test, so you won't have to repeat the test administration for test make-up. Make sure to save the audio file.

## Administration

Introduce the Spelling Patterns Lessons 1–10 Summative Assessment to students. Say—

“This is a test of the spelling patterns we have studied in Spelling Patterns Lessons 1–10. Let's see if you can accurately spell the words I say out loud. I will first say the spelling word; then repeat it; then use it in a sentence; and then repeat the spelling word once more. Listen carefully because I won't repeat the words after the test is finished. Please print the spelling words.

Number 1 is *alarm*    *alarm* A man set off the car alarm. *alarm*”

Continue to follow this script for the rest of the test.

## Correction

Correct only the specified sound-spelling pattern for each word. Do not mark other spelling errors wrong. For example, if the word is *boof*—the student spelling of “*boof*” would be wrong, but “*bouff*” would be right. This selective grading is done to be able to isolate the sound-spelling pattern problem areas.

## Helpful Hints

- Do not elongate the vowel sounds, nor say the spelling word louder than other words in the sentence.
- Keep a consistent pace of about fifteen seconds per test item. Any longer and students will lose their place or begin daydreaming.
- Don't repeat the words, unless there is a class distraction. Students who need to have a spelling word repeated are generally unsure of the spelling or lack spelling automaticity; therefore indicating a need for remediation.

## Spelling Patterns Lessons 1–10 Summative Assessment

1. alarm	A man set off the car alarm.	alarm	
2. centre	I took the bus to the city centre.	centre	
3. firmly	The student held the handle firmly.	firmly	
4. favour	They favour the chocolate chip cookies.	favour	
5. curling	She liked curling her hair with her fingers.	curling	<b>r-controlled</b>
6. committee	The committee finished its task.	committee	<b>Consonant</b>
7. fighting	They were fighting over the video game.	fighting	<b>Doubling</b>
8. sample	The saleswoman gave me a sample.	sample	<b>Consonant “le”</b>
9. travelling	I will be travelling to Europe this summer.	travelling	<b>Vowel “ll”</b>
10. briefly	I briefly talked it over with him.	briefly	
11. neighbor	My next door neighbor is very helpful.	neighbor	
12. receiving	Have you been receiving your emails?	receiving	<b>i before e</b>
13. Spell the plural of <i>radio</i>	<i>radio</i>	<i>radio</i>	
14. Spell the plural of <i>monkey</i>	<i>monkey</i>	<i>monkey</i>	
15. Spell the plural of <i>potato</i>	<i>potato</i>	<i>potato</i>	
16. Spell the plural of <i>shoebox</i>	<i>shoebox</i>	<i>shoebox</i>	
17. Spell the plural of <i>beach</i>	<i>beach</i>	<i>beach</i>	
18. Spell the plural of <i>brush</i>	<i>brush</i>	<i>brush</i>	
19. Spell the plural of <i>class</i>	<i>class</i>	<i>class</i>	
20. Spell the plural of <i>fuzz</i>	<i>fuzz</i>	<i>fuzz</i>	
21. Spell the plural of <i>wolf</i>	<i>wolf</i>	<i>wolf</i>	<b>Plurals</b>
22. pleasant	The weather was pleasant today.	pleasant	
23. hopeless	Her situation seemed hopeless.	hopeless	
24. noticeable	His purple hair was quite noticeable.	noticeable	
25. changeable	Their attitudes were changeable day to day.	changeable	
26. Cretaceous	The Cretaceous Period had many dinosaurs.	Cretaceous	
27. courageous	I think what she did was very courageous.	courageous	
28. agreeing	I find myself agreeing with all his points.	agreeing	
29. canoeing	They went canoeing down the river.	canoeing	<b>Drop/Keep</b>
30. eyeing	The child was eyeing the chocolate cookies.	eyeing	<b>Final e</b>
31. cherries	The tree was loaded with cherries.	cherries	
32. enjoyment	I get a lot of enjoyment out of my hobbies.	enjoyment	<b>Change/</b>
33. spying	My little sister was spying on my friends.	spying	<b>Keep y</b>
34. expulsion	An expulsion from school is very serious.	expulsion	
35. missionary	The missionary lived in a mountainous area.	missionary	
36. confusion	The confusion was finally ended.	confusion	
37. musician	That musician is very talented.	musician	
38. evolution	The evolution of the idea took some time.	evolution	<b>/ion/</b>

## Spelling Patterns Test #11

---

“able”

1. attainable
2. excitable
3. inexplicable
4. incurable
5. biodegradable
6. indefatigable
7. unspeakable
8. sustainable
9. provable
10. comparable
11. adoptable
12. hangable
13. enviable
14. singable
15. communicable
16. imaginable
17. enjoyable
18. dishonorable
19. advisable
20. considerable

# Spelling Sort Answers #11

“able”

Directions: Circle the bolded spelling patterns in the words you sorted correctly.

## SPELLING WORDS

1. attainable
2. excitable
3. inexplicable
4. incurable
5. biodegradable
6. indefatigable
7. unspeakable
8. sustainable
9. provable
10. comparable
11. adoptable
12. hangable
13. enviable
14. singable
15. communicable
16. imaginable
17. enjoyable
18. dishonorable
19. advisable
20. considerable

## Base Words (Without Silent Final e)

attainable  
sustainable  
adoptable  
enviable  
enjoyable  
dishonorable  
considerable

## Following Hard /c/

inexplicable  
unspeakable  
communicable

## Base Words with Silent Final e

excitable  
incurable  
biodegradable  
provable  
comparable  
imaginable  
advisable

## Following Hard /g/

indefatigable  
hangable  
singable

## Spelling Patterns Test #12

---

“ible”

1. permissible
2. negligible
3. inedible
4. reversible
5. indelible
6. irrepressible
7. compatible
8. contemptible
9. intelligible
10. indestructible
11. susceptible
12. conductible
13. crucible
14. imperceptible
15. infallible
16. inadmissible
17. dirigible
18. connectible
19. invincible
20. inexhaustible

# Spelling Sort Answers #12

“ible”

Directions: Circle the bolded spelling patterns in the words you sorted correctly.

## SPELLING WORDS

1. permissible
2. negligible
3. inedible
4. reversible
5. indelible
6. irrepressible
7. compatible
8. contemptible
9. intelligible
10. indestructible
11. susceptible
12. conductible
13. crucible
14. imperceptible
15. infallible
16. inadmissible
17. dirigible
18. connectible
19. invincible
20. inexhaustible

Following Bound Bases (other than those ending in “ss,” soft /c/, or soft /g/)

inedible  
indelible  
compatible  
contemptible  
indestructible  
susceptible  
conductible  
imperceptible  
infallible  
connectible  
inexhaustible

Following Bases Ending in “ss”

permissible  
irrepressible  
inadmissible

Following Bases Ending in Soft /c/

reversible  
crucible  
invincible

Following Bases Ending in Soft /g/

negligible  
intelligible  
dirigible

## Spelling Patterns Test #13

---

“ant,” “ance,” “ancy”

1. insignificant
2. reassurance
3. inelegant
4. relevance
5. utterance
6. informant
7. defendant
8. defiant
9. descendant
10. forbearance
11. arrogance
12. contestant
13. variance
14. vagrancy
15. registrant
16. deviant
17. infancy
18. reappearance
19. reluctance
20. insurance

# Spelling Sort Answers #13

“ant,” “ance,” “ancy”

Directions: Circle the bolded spelling patterns in the words you sorted correctly.

## SPELLING WORDS

1. insignificant
2. reassurance
3. inelegant
4. relevance
5. utterance
6. vacant
7. defendant
8. defiant
9. descendant
10. forbearance
11. arrogance
12. contestant
13. variance
14. vagrancy
15. registrant
16. deviant
17. infancy
18. reappearance
19. reluctance
20. insurance

Following Base Words (other than those that end in “ear,” “ure,” or those that can’t add “ation”)

relevance  
utterance  
defendant  
defiant  
descendant  
contestant  
vagrancy  
infancy  
reluctance

Following Hard /c/

insignificant

Can Add “ation” to Base

informant  
variance  
registrant  
deviant

Following “ear”

forbearance  
reappearance

Following “ure”

reassurance  
insurance

Following Hard /g/

inelegant  
arrogance



## Spelling Patterns Test #14

---

“ent,” “ence,” “ency”

1. inference
2. providence
3. delinquent
4. preference
5. incidentally
6. eloquence
7. incoherent
8. insurgency
9. adolescence
10. irreverent
11. indulgent
12. interference
13. residency
14. audience
15. magnificent
16. frequency
17. differential
18. belligerence
19. resurgence
20. presidency

## Spelling Sort Answers #14

“ent,” “ence,” “ency”

Directions: Circle the bolded spelling patterns in the words you sorted correctly.

### SPELLING WORDS

1. inference
2. providence
3. delinquent
4. preference
5. incidentally
6. eloquence
7. incoherent
8. insurgency
9. adolescence
10. irreverent
11. indulgent
12. interference
13. residency
14. audience
15. magnificent
16. frequency
17. differential
18. belligerence
19. resurgence
20. presidency

Following Bound Bases (other than those that end in “id,” soft /c/, soft /g/, or “ere”)

**inference**  
**delinquent**  
**preference**  
**eloquence**  
**interference**  
**audience**  
**frequency**  
**differential**  
**belligerence**

Following “id

**providence**  
**incidentally**  
**residency**  
**presidency**

Following Soft /c/

**adolescence**  
**magnificent**

Following Soft /g/

**insurgency**  
**indulgent**  
**resurgence**

Following “ere”

**incoherent**  
**irreverent**

## Spelling Patterns Test #15

---

“est,” “ist,” and “iest”

1. conquest
2. chemist
3. psychiatrist
4. loneliest
5. accompanist
6. touchiest
7. protested
8. arresting
9. anthropologist
10. flightiest
11. healthiest
12. extremist
13. cleverest
14. haughtiest
15. shapeliest
16. receptionist
17. disinterested
18. industrialist
19. manifest
20. investiture

## Spelling Sort Answers #15

“est,” “ist,” and “iest”

Directions: Circle the bolded spelling patterns in the words you sorted correctly.

### SPELLING WORDS

1. conquest
2. chemist
3. psychiatrist
4. loneliest
5. accompanist
6. touchiest
7. protested
8. arresting
9. anthropologist
10. flightiest
11. healthiest
12. extremist
13. cleverest
14. haughtiest
15. shapeliest
16. receptionist
17. disinterested
18. industrialist
19. manifest
20. investiture

**\_est**

conquest

protested

arresting

cleverest

disinterested

manifest

investiture

**\_iest**

loneliest

touchiest

flightiest

healthiest

haughtiest

shapeliest

**\_ist**

chemist

psychiatrist

accompanist

anthropologist

extremist

receptionist

industrialist

## Spelling Patterns Test #16

---

“ice,” “ise,” and “ize”

1. avar**ice**
2. immun**ize**
3. improv**ise**
4. crev**ice**
5. monopol**ize**
6. advert**is**ement
7. disserv**ice**
8. memor**ize**
9. character**ized**
10. organ**ize**
11. imprec**ise**
12. sympath**ize**
13. edific**ice**
14. civil**ize**
15. licor**ice**
16. disgu**is**ed
17. surpr**is**ed
18. solst**ice**
19. conc**is**ely
20. social**ize**

## Spelling Sort Answers #16

“ice,” “ise,” and “ize”

Directions: Circle the bolded spelling patterns in the words you sorted correctly.

### SPELLING WORDS

1. avar**ice**
2. immun**ize**
3. improv**ise**
4. crev**ice**
5. monopol**ize**
6. advert**is**ement
7. disserv**ic**e
8. memor**iz**e
9. character**iz**ed
10. organ**iz**e
11. imprec**is**e
12. sympath**iz**e
13. edific**ic**e
14. civil**iz**e
15. licor**ic**e
16. disgu**is**ed
17. surpr**is**ed
18. solst**ic**e
19. conc**is**ely
20. social**iz**e

**\_ice**

avar**ice**

crev**ice**

disserv**ic**e

edific**ic**e

licor**ic**e

solst**ic**e

**\_ize**

immun**ize**

monopol**ize**

memor**ize**

character**iz**ed

organ**iz**e

sympath**iz**e

civil**iz**e

social**iz**e

**\_ise**

improv**ise**

advert**is**ement

imprec**is**e

disgu**is**ed

surpr**is**ed

conc**is**ely

## Spelling Patterns Test #17

---

### “us” and “ous”

1. homogeneous
2. status
3. ostentatious
4. vivacious
5. stimulus
6. precarious
7. fallacious
8. gregarious
9. facetious
10. heterogeneous
11. ambitiously
12. laborious
13. impetus
14. erroneous
15. inauspicious
16. illustrious
17. extraneous
18. licentious
19. efficacious
20. fungus

## Spelling Sort Answers #17

“us” and “ous”

Circle the bolded spelling patterns in the words you sorted correctly.

### SPELLING WORDS

1. homogeneous
2. status
3. ostentat**ious**
4. vivac**ious**
5. stimulus
6. precar**ious**
7. fallac**ious**
8. gregar**ious**
9. facet**ious**
10. heterogene**ous**
11. ambit**iously**
12. labor**ious**
13. impetus
14. errone**ous**
15. inausp**icious**
16. illust**rious**
17. extrane**ous**
18. licent**ious**
19. efficac**ious**
20. fungus

**\_us**

status  
stimulus  
impetus  
fungus

**\_eous**

homogeneous  
heterogeneous  
erroneous  
extraneous

**\_cious**

vivacious  
fallacious  
inauspicious  
efficacious

**\_rious**

precarious  
gregarious  
laborious  
illustrious

**\_tious**

ostentatious  
facetious  
ambitiously  
licentious



# Spelling Patterns Lessons 11–17 Summative Assessment

## Preparation

Pass out binder paper and pencils. Model how to number the test items on the board and tell students to number accordingly. The test begins with #39 to continue where the Spelling Patterns Lessons 1–10 Summative Assessment ended. Teachers may choose to give both Spelling Patterns Lessons 1–10 and Lessons 11–17 Summative Assessments. Prepare your computer or smart phone to record your dictation of this test, so you won't have to repeat the test administration for test make-ups. Make sure to save the audio file.

## Administration

Introduce the Spelling Patterns Lessons 11–17 Summative Assessment to students. Say—

“This is a test of the spelling patterns we have studied in Spelling Patterns Lessons 11–17. Let's see if you can accurately spell the words I say out loud. I will first say the spelling word; then repeat it; then use it in a sentence; and then repeat the spelling word once more. Listen carefully because I won't repeat the words after the test is finished. Please print the spelling words.

Number 39 is *favorable favorable* The reviews of the movie are favorable. *favorable*”

Continue to follow this script for the rest of the test.

## Correction

Correct only the specified sound-spelling pattern for each word. Do not mark other spelling errors wrong. For example, if the word is “bouf”—the student spelling of “boof” would be wrong, but “bouff” would be right. This selective grading is done to be able to isolate the sound-spelling pattern problem areas.

## Helpful Hints

- Do not elongate the vowel sounds, nor say the spelling word louder than other words in the sentence.
- Keep a consistent pace of about fifteen seconds per test item. Any longer and students will lose their place or begin daydreaming.
- Don't repeat the words, unless there is a class distraction. Students who need to have a spelling word repeated are generally unsure of the spelling or lack spelling automaticity; therefore indicating a need for remediation.

## Spelling Patterns Lessons 11–17 Summative Assessment

39. favorable	The reviews of the movie are favorable.	favorable	
40. adorable	Those two kittens are adorable.	adorable	
41. applicable	The sales tax is not applicable on food.	applicable	
42. navigable	The shallow lake is barely navigable.	navigable	“able”
43. visible	On a clear day, the mountain is visible.	visible	
44. accessible	The entrance has to be accessible.	accessible	
45. reducible	The fraction is not reducible.	reducible	
46. eligible	She is not eligible for the senior discount.	eligible	“ible”
47. avoidance	Your avoidance of the task caused delays.	avoidance	
48. irritant	The pesticide spray is an irritant for many.	irritant	
49. clearance	The clearance sale is almost over.	clearance	
50. insurance	Automobile insurance is required.	insurance	
51. significant	The plumbing has significant problems.	significant	“ant”/“ance”/ “ancy”
52. elegant	The party and decorations were elegant.	elegant	
53. sequence	The sequence of the numbers was simple.	sequence	
54. confident	I am confident that you can do the job.	confident	
55. innocence	He always maintained his innocence.	innocence	
56. intelligence	It takes superior intelligence to succeed.	intelligence	“ent”/“ence”/ “ency”
57. reverence	Her quiet reverence marked her character.	reverence	“est”/“ist”/ “iest”
58. modest	Her modest dress was appropriate.	modest	
59. specialist	He was a specialist in the army reserves.	specialist	“ist”/“est”
60. greediest	They are the greediest children that I know.	greediest	“ice”/“ise”/ “ize”/“yze”
61. apprentice	The apprentice learned the business.	apprentice	
62. visualize	I can visualize how the machine works.	visualize	

## Spelling Patterns Test #18

---

“qu”

1. adequate
2. boutiques
3. inquisitive
4. unique
5. clique
6. quagmire
7. plaque
8. sequel
9. masquerade
10. quarrel
11. conquerors
12. lacquer
13. quotation
14. quintuplet
15. techniques
16. quotient
17. quintessential
18. squirrel
19. quiche
20. torque

## Spelling Sort Answers #18

“qu”

Circle the bolded spelling patterns in the words you sorted correctly.

### SPELLING WORDS

1. adequate
2. boutiques
3. inquisitive
4. unique
5. clique
6. quagmire
7. plaque
8. sequel
9. masquerade
10. quarrel
11. conquerors
12. lacquer
13. quotation
14. quintuplet
15. techniques
16. quotient
17. quintessential
18. squirrel
19. quiche
20. torque

/kw/

/k/

adequate	boutiques
inquisitive	unique
quagmire	clique
sequel	plaque
quarrel	masquerade
quotation	conquerors
quintuplet	lacquer
quotient	techniques
quintessential	quiche
squirrel	torque

# Spelling Patterns Test #19

---

## Accent Shift

- |                |               |
|----------------|---------------|
| 1. allergy     | allergic      |
| 2. conserve    | conservation  |
| 3. biology     | biological    |
| 4. circumvent  | circumvention |
| 5. general     | generality    |
| 6. ceremony    | ceremonious   |
| 7. tranquil    | tranquility   |
| 8. injury      | injurious     |
| 9. fiction     | fictitious    |
| 10. magnet     | magnetic      |
| 11. realize    | realization   |
| 12. politics   | political     |
| 13. anatomy    | anatomical    |
| 14. hospital   | hospitality   |
| 15. complicate | complication  |
| 16. reserve    | reservation   |
| 17. bureaucrat | bureaucracy   |
| 18. economy    | economic      |
| 19. democrat   | democracy     |
| 20. invite     | invitation    |

# Spelling Sort Answers #19

## Accent Shift

Directions: Place accent marks over any accented vowels that are incorrectly circled.

### SPELLING WORDS

1. allergy/allergic
2. conserve/  
conservation
3. biology/biological
4. circumvent/  
circumvention
5. general/generalality
6. ceremony/  
ceremonious
7. tranquil/tranquility
8. injury/injurious
9. fiction/fictitious
10. magnet/magnetic
11. realize/realization
12. politics/political
13. anatomy/anatomical
14. hospital/hospitality
15. complicate/  
complication
16. reserve/reservation
17. bureaucrat/  
bureaucracy
18. economy/economic
19. democrat/  
democracy
20. invite/invitation

**\_ic**

allergy/allergic  
magnet/magnetic  
economy/economic

**\_ation**

conserve/  
conservation  
reserve/reservation  
invite/invitation

**\_ical**

biology/biological  
politics/political  
anatomy/anatomical

**\_ity**

general/generalality  
tranquil/tranquility  
hospital/hospitality

**\_ion**

circumvent/  
circumvention  
realize/realization  
complicate/  
complication

**\_ious**

ceremony/  
ceremonious  
injury/injurious  
fiction/fictitious

**t changes to c**

bureaucrat/  
bureaucracy  
democrat/democracy

## Spelling Patterns Test #20

---

### Masculine and Feminine

- |               |              |
|---------------|--------------|
| 1. actor      | actress      |
| 2. master     | mistress     |
| 3. baron      | baroness     |
| 4. benefactor | benefactress |
| 5. count      | countess     |
| 6. prince     | princess     |
| 7. emperor    | empress      |
| 8. heir       | heiress      |
| 9. host       | hostess      |
| 10. priest    | priestess    |
| 11. tiger     | tigress      |
| 12. giant     | giantess     |
| 13. enchanter | enchantress  |
| 14. sorcerer  | sorceress    |
| 15. bachelor  | bachelorette |
| 16. goose     | gander       |
| 17. widower   | widow        |
| 18. wizard    | witch        |
| 19. shepherd  | shepherdess  |
| 20. nephew    | niece        |

# Spelling Sort Answers #20

## Masculine and Feminine

Directions: Circle the bolded spelling patterns in the words you sorted correctly.

### SPELLING WORDS

- actor/actress
- master/mistress
- baron/baroness
- benefactor/  
benefactress
- count/countess
- prince/princess
- emperor/empress
- heir/heiress
- host/hostess
- priest/priestess
- tiger/tigress
- giant/giantess
- enchanter/  
enchantress
- sorcerer/sorceress
- bachelor/  
bachelorette
- goose/gander
- widow/widower
- wizard/witch
- shepherd/  
shepherdess
- nephew/niece

### Same Base Spelling

baron/baroness  
count/countess  
prince/princess  
heir/heiress  
host/hostess  
priest/priestess  
giant/giantess  
bachelor/  
bachelorette  
sorcerer/sorceress  
widow/widower  
shepherd/  
shepherdess

### Different Base Spelling

actor/actress  
master/mistress  
benefactor/  
benefactress  
emperor/empress  
tiger/tigress  
enchanter/  
enchantress  
goose/gander  
wizard/witch  
nephew/niece



## Spelling Patterns Test #21

---

“\_al,” “\_ial,” “cial,” “tial”

1. national
2. celestial
3. artificially
4. experiential
5. material
6. commercial
7. editorial
8. irrational
9. specialty
10. torrential
11. accidental
12. trivial
13. financially
14. sequentially
15. sensational
16. conspiratorial
17. superficial
18. martial
19. aboriginal
20. spatially

## Spelling Sort Answers #21

“\_al,” “\_ial,” “cial,” “tial”

Directions: Circle the bolded spelling patterns in the words you sorted correctly.

### SPELLING WORDS

1. national
2. celestial
3. artificially
4. experiential
5. material
6. commercial
7. editorial
8. irrational
9. specialty
10. torrential
11. accidental
12. trivial
13. financially
14. sequentially
15. sensational
16. conspiratorial
17. superficial
18. martial
19. aboriginal
20. spatially

**\_al**

national

irrational

accidental

sensational

aboriginal

**\_cial**

artificially

commercial

specialty

financially

superficial

**\_ial**

material

editorial

trivial

conspiratorial

**\_tial**

celestial

experiential

torrential

sequentially

martial

spatially

## Spelling Patterns Test #22

---

### Diminutives

1. statuette
2. piglet
3. fizzle
4. particle
5. pamphlet
6. babble
7. bracelet
8. giggle
9. luncheonette
10. eyelet
11. gazette
12. kibble
13. article
14. sparkle
15. rabble
16. little
17. tablet
18. puddle
19. kitchenette
20. mallet

## Spelling Sort Answers #22

### Diminutives

Directions: Circle the bolded spelling patterns in the words you sorted correctly.

#### SPELLING WORDS

1. statuette
2. piglet
3. fizzle
4. particle
5. pamphlet
6. babble
7. bracelet
8. giggle
9. luncheonette
10. eyelet
11. gazette
12. kibble
13. article
14. sparkle
15. rabble
16. little
17. tablet
18. puddle
19. kitchenette
20. mallet

**\_le**

fizzle

particle

babble

giggle

kibble

article

sparkle

rabble

little

puddle

**\_ette**

statuette

luncheonette

gazette

kitchenette

**\_let**

piglet

pamphlet

bracelet

eyelet

tablet

mallet

## Spelling Patterns Test #23

---

### The Vulgar *a*

1. burial
2. resistance
3. vulgar
4. singular
5. assistant
6. familiar
7. scandal
8. summary
9. pendant
10. standard
11. denial
12. beggar
13. similarly
14. peculiar
15. trivial
16. steward
17. servant
18. retard
19. dismal
20. pagan

## Spelling Sort Answers #23

### The Vulgar *a*

Directions: Circle the bolded spelling patterns in the words you sorted correctly.

#### SPELLING WORDS

1. burial
2. resistance
3. vulgar
4. singular
5. assistant
6. familiar
7. scandal
8. summary
9. pendant
10. standard
11. denial
12. beggar
13. similarly
14. peculiar
15. trivial
16. steward
17. servant
18. retard
19. dismal
20. pagan

**\_ar**

vulgar  
singular  
familiar  
summary  
standard  
beggar  
similarly  
peculiar  
steward  
retard

**\_al**

burial  
scandal  
denial  
trivial  
dismal

**\_an**

resistance  
assistant  
pendant  
servant  
pagan

## Spelling Patterns Test #24

---

“\_ly” and “\_ally”

1. automatically
2. anomaly
3. frantically
4. panoply
5. sarcastically
6. bilingually
7. doubly
8. coincidentally
9. unilaterally
10. ghastly
11. historically
12. cowardly
13. sentimentally
14. coherently
15. academically
16. inwardly
17. gingerly
18. athletically
19. evidently
20. surprisingly

## Spelling Sort Answers #24

“\_ly” and “\_ally”

Circle the bolded spelling patterns in the words you sorted correctly.

### SPELLING WORDS

1. automatically
2. anomaly
3. frantically
4. panoply
5. sarcastically
6. bilingually
7. doubly
8. coincidentally
9. unilaterally
10. ghastly
11. historically
12. cowardly
13. sentimentally
14. coherently
15. academically
16. inwardly
17. gingerly
18. athletically
19. evidently
20. surprisingly

**\_ly**

**\_ally**

- |              |                |
|--------------|----------------|
| anomaly      | automatically  |
| panoply      | frantically    |
| doubly       | sarcastically  |
| ghastly      | bilingually    |
| cowardly     | coincidentally |
| coherently   | unilaterally   |
| inwardly     | historically   |
| gingerly     | sentimentally  |
| evidently    | academically   |
| surprisingly | athletically   |



## Spelling Patterns Lessons 18–24 Summative Assessment

### Preparation

Pass out binder paper and pencils. Model how to number the test items on the board and tell students to number accordingly. The test begins with #63 to continue where the Spelling Patterns Lessons 1–10 and Lessons 11–17 Summative Assessments ended. Teachers may choose to give the Spelling Patterns Lessons 1–10, Lessons 11–17, and Lessons 18–24 Summative Assessments. Prepare your computer or smart phone to record your dictation of this test, so you won't have to repeat the test administration for test make-ups. Make sure to save the audio file.

### Administration

Introduce the Spelling Patterns Lessons 18–24 Summative Assessment to students. Say—

“This is a test of the spelling patterns we have studied in Spelling Patterns Lessons 18–24. Let's see if you can accurately spell the words I say out loud. I will first say the spelling word; then repeat it; then use it in a sentence; and then repeat the spelling word once more. Listen carefully because I won't repeat the words after the test is finished. Please print the spelling words.

Number 63 is *sequel*                  *sequel*                  The sequel to the movie was wonderful.                  *sequel*”

Continue to follow this script for the rest of the test.

### Correction

Correct only the specified sound-spelling pattern for each word. Do not mark other spelling errors wrong. For example, if the word is “bouf”—the student spelling of “bouf” would be wrong, but “bouff” would be right. This selective grading is done to be able to isolate the sound-spelling pattern problem areas.

### Helpful Hints

- Do not elongate the vowel sounds, nor say the spelling word louder than other words in the sentence.
- Keep a consistent pace of about fifteen seconds per test item. Any longer and students will lose their place or begin daydreaming.
- Don't repeat the words, unless there is a class distraction. Students who need to have a spelling word repeated are generally unsure of the spelling or lack spelling automaticity; therefore indicating a need for remediation.

## Spelling Patterns Lessons 18–24 Summative Assessment

63. sequel	The sequel to the movie was wonderful.	sequel	
64. technique	Her technique on the parallel bars was good.	technique	“qu”
65. Spell the feminine form of <i>bachelor</i>	<i>bachelor</i>	<i>bachelor</i>	Masculine/
66. Spell the feminine form of <i>nephew</i>	<i>nephew</i>	<i>nephew</i>	Feminine

I will first say the spelling word; then repeat it; then use it in a sentence; and then repeat the spelling word once more.

67. national	The national soccer team won the match.	national	
68. editorial	The editorial page had all the letters.	editorial	
69. commercial	I get tired of the same commercial.	commercial	“al”/“ial”/
70. celestial	The celestial display was inspiring.	celestial	“cial”/“tial”
71. vulgar	There is a lot of vulgar language.	vulgar	
72. burial	The burial service was so sad.	burial	
73. servant	Her servant cleaned the kitchen.	servant	Vulgar <i>a</i>
74. Spell the diminutive of <i>fizz</i>	<i>fizz</i>	<i>fizz</i>	
75. Spell the diminutive of <i>pig</i>	<i>pig</i>	<i>pig</i>	
76. Spell the diminutive of <i>statue</i>	<i>statue</i>	<i>statue</i>	Diminutives

I will first say the spelling word; then repeat it; then use it in a sentence; and then repeat the spelling word once more.

77. cowardly	His actions were cowardly and mean.	cowardly	
78. sarcastically	I think meant that sarcastically.	sarcastically	“ly”/“ally”

## Spelling Patterns Test #25

---

### Pronunciation Problems

1. nuptial	<i>not</i>	nuptual
2. meteorology	<i>not</i>	metorology
3. niche	<i>not</i>	nish
4. prerogative	<i>not</i>	perogative
5. triathlon	<i>not</i>	triathalon
6. strategy	<i>not</i>	stragedy
7. prescription	<i>not</i>	prescription
8. preemptory	<i>not</i>	preemptory
9. aluminum	<i>not</i>	alluminium
10. perspire	<i>not</i>	prespire
11. candidate	<i>not</i>	cannidite
12. impossible	<i>not</i>	inpossible
13. ostensibly	<i>not</i>	obtensively
14. converse	<i>not</i>	conversate
15. boundary	<i>not</i>	boundry
16. espresso	<i>not</i>	expresso
17. ophthalmology	<i>not</i>	opthomology
18. Realtor®	<i>not</i>	Realator
19. authoritative	<i>not</i>	authoritive
20. nuclear	<i>not</i>	nukeclear

# Spelling Sort Answers #25

## Pronunciation Problems

Directions: Circle the bolded spelling patterns in the words you sorted correctly.

### SPELLING WORDS

1. nuptial
2. meteorology
3. niche
4. prerogative
5. triathlon
6. strategy
7. prescription
8. preemptory
9. aluminum
10. perspire
11. candidate
12. impossible
13. ostensibly
14. converse
15. boundary
16. espresso
17. ophthalmology
18. Realtor®
19. authoritative
20. nuclear

### Sound Substitution • Wrong Prefix

- |               |              |
|---------------|--------------|
| nuptial       | prerogative  |
| niche         | prescription |
| strategy      | preemptory   |
| aluminum      | perspire     |
| candidate     | impossible   |
| ophthalmology | ostensibly   |
| nuclear       | espresso     |

### Dropped Syllable

- meteorology  
boundary  
authoritative

### Added Syllable

- triathlon  
converse  
Realtor®

## Spelling Patterns Test #26

---

### Schwa

1. atlas
2. problematic
3. kingdom
4. signify
5. canvas
6. gasoline
7. eminent
8. synthesis
9. vandal
10. balcony
11. acrimony
12. patriot
13. regiment
14. model
- 15. adept**
16. linen
17. entity
18. vitamin
19. chapel
20. carbon





## Spelling Patterns Test #27

---

### Greek (G) and Latin (L) Number Prefixes

1. uni	(L)	one
2. mono	(G)	one
3. duo or bi	(L)	two
4. di	(G)	two
5. tri	(L) and (G)	three
6. quadri	(L)	four
7. tetra	(G)	four
8. quint	(L)	five
9. penta	(G)	five
10. sext	(L)	six
11. hex	(G)	six
12. sept	(L)	seven
13. hept	(G)	seven
14. oct	(L) and (G)	eight
15. novem	(L)	nine
16. nona	(G)	nine
17. dec	(L)	ten
18. deca	(G)	ten
19. centi	(L)	hundred
20. milli	(L)	thousand

# Spelling Sort Answers #27

## Greek and Latin Number Prefixes

Share your best words with the class.

### SPELLING WORDS

1. uni
2. mono
3. duo or bi
4. di
5. tri
6. quadri
7. tetra
8. quint
9. penta
10. sext
11. hex
12. sept
13. hept
14. oct
15. novem
16. nona
17. dec
18. deca
19. centi
20. milli

### WORDS WITH THE SAME PREFIXES

- |           |           |
|-----------|-----------|
| 1. _____  | 11. _____ |
| 2. _____  | 12. _____ |
| 3. _____  | 13. _____ |
| 4. _____  | 14. _____ |
| 5. _____  | 15. _____ |
| 6. _____  | 16. _____ |
| 7. _____  | 17. _____ |
| 8. _____  | 18. _____ |
| 9. _____  | 19. _____ |
| 10. _____ | 20. _____ |



## Spelling Patterns Test #28

---

### Common Greek and Latin Bases

- |                 |            |
|-----------------|------------|
| 1. oracle       | mouth      |
| 2. pentathlon   | contest    |
| 3. theology     | God        |
| 4. senior       | old        |
| 5. ridicule     | to laugh   |
| 6. elaborate    | to work    |
| 7. maritime     | sea        |
| 8. victorious   | to conquer |
| 9. interrupt    | to break   |
| 10. amateur     | to love    |
| 11. agriculture | field      |
| 12. aquatics    | water      |
| 13. rebellion   | war        |
| 14. abbreviate  | short      |
| 15. cascade     | to fall    |
| 16. corporation | body       |
| 17. diagnosis   | to know    |
| 18. gregarious  | to herd    |
| 19. conjunction | to join    |
| 20. elevate     | to lift    |

# Spelling Sort Answers #28

## Common Greek and Latin Bases

Directions: Share your best words with the class.

### SPELLING WORDS

1. oracle
2. pentathlon
3. theology
4. senior
5. ridicule
6. elaborate
7. maritime
8. victorious
9. interrupt
10. amateur
11. agriculture
12. aquatics
13. rebellion
14. abbreviate
15. cascade
16. corporation
17. diagnosis
18. gregarious
19. conjunction
20. elevate

### WORDS WITH THE SAME BASES

- |           |           |
|-----------|-----------|
| 1. _____  | 11. _____ |
| 2. _____  | 12. _____ |
| 3. _____  | 13. _____ |
| 4. _____  | 14. _____ |
| 5. _____  | 15. _____ |
| 6. _____  | 16. _____ |
| 7. _____  | 17. _____ |
| 8. _____  | 18. _____ |
| 9. _____  | 19. _____ |
| 10. _____ | 20. _____ |

## Spelling Patterns Test #29

---

Greek “rh” “ch” “ogue”; Latin “ae” and “oe”; Plurals

**Directions: Dictate only the singular forms for #s 1-10.  
Direct students to print both singular and plural forms.**

1. **stimulus**/stimuli
2. **prognosis**/prognoses
3. **bacterium**/bacteria
4. **stratum**/strata
5. **fungus**/fungi
6. **diagnosis**/diagnoses
7. **criterion**/criteria
8. **phenomenon**/phenomena
9. **vertebra**/vertebrae
10. **formula**/formulae
11. **larvae**
12. **onomatopoeia**
13. **rhetorical**
14. **synagogue**
15. **technology**
16. **manoeuvre**
17. **rhinestone**
18. **aerodynamics**
19. **anchor**
20. **synagogue**

## Spelling Sort Answers #29

Greek “rh” “ch” “ogue”; Latin “ae” and “oe”; Plurals

Directions: Circle the bolded spelling patterns in the words you sorted correctly.

### SPELLING WORDS

1. stimulus/stimuli
2. prognosis/  
prognoses
3. bacterium/  
bacteria
4. stratum/strata
5. fungus/fungi
6. diagnosis/  
diagnoses
7. criterion/criteria
8. phenomenon/  
phenomena
9. vertebra/  
vertebrae
10. formula/  
formulae
11. larvae
12. onomatopoeia
13. rhetorical
14. synagogue
15. technology
16. manoeuvre
17. rhinestone
18. aerodynamics
19. anchor
20. synagogue

Greek /er/ rh\_

rhetorical  
rhinestone

Greek /k/ ch

technology  
anchor

Greek \_ogue

synagogue  
monologue

Latin ae

larvae  
aerodynamics

Latin oe

manoeuvre  
onomatopoeia

Singular \_is Plural \_es

diagnosis/  
diagnoses  
prognosis/  
prognoses

Singular \_us Plural \_i

stimulus/stimuli  
fungus/fungi

Singular \_um Plural \_a

stratum/strata  
bacterium/  
bacteria

Singular \_on Plural \_a

criterion/criteria  
phenomenon/  
phenomena

Singular \_a Plural \_ae

vertebra/vertebrae  
formula/formulae

## Spelling Patterns Test #30

---

### Latin Expressions

1. a posteriori known by experience
2. a priori known without experience
3. ad hominem a personal, verbal attack
4. ad infinitum going on forever
5. ad nauseam to the point of disgust
6. alma mater one's school
7. bona fide good faith
8. carpe diem seize the day
9. caveat emptor let the buyer beware
10. de facto how things are in practice
11. de jure how things are according to the law
12. e pluribus unum one out of many
13. ex post facto a law with retroactive effects
14. ex nihilo out of nothing
15. magnum opus one's masterpiece
16. per diem by the day, as with expenses
17. per se by itself
18. pro bono for the public good
19. quid pro quo this for that
20. status quo the current situation

# Spelling Sort Answers #30

---

## Latin Expressions

Directions: Share your best sentences with the class

### **SPELLING WORDS**

1. a posteriori
2. a priori
3. ad hominem
4. ad infinitum
5. ad nauseam
6. alma mater
7. bona fide
8. carpe diem
9. caveat emptor
10. de facto
11. de jure
12. e pluribus unum
13. ex post facto
14. ex nihilo
15. magnum opus
16. per diem
17. per se
18. pro bono
19. quid pro quo
20. status quo

### **CONTEXT CLUE SENTENCES**

# Spelling Patterns Test #31

---

## French Expressions

1. **à la mode** stylish or with ice cream
2. **à la carte** individual menu item
3. **en core** a repeat performance
4. **au jus** with juice
5. **rendezvous** a planned meeting
6. **repartee** a quick and clever reply
7. **à propos** fitting
8. **coup d'état** a government overthrow
9. **bon appétit** eat well
10. **entrez** enter
11. **au contraire** on the contrary
12. **bon vivant** one who enjoys the good life
13. **en route** on the way
14. **au revoir** See you later.
15. **en garde** Be on guard.
16. **au pair** a live-in child care worker
17. **coup de grâce** what leads to victory
18. **en masse** all together
19. **bon voyage** Have a good trip.
20. **au naturel** naturally

# Spelling Sort Answers #31

## French Expressions

Directions: Circle the bolded spelling patterns in the words you sorted correctly.

### SPELLING WORDS

1. à la mode
2. à la carte
3. en core
4. au jus
5. rendezvous
6. repartee
7. à propos
8. coup d'état
9. bon appétit
10. entrez
11. au contraire
12. bon vivant
13. en route
14. au revoir
15. en garde
16. au pair
17. coup de grâce
18. en masse
19. bon voyage
20. au naturel

**au**

au jus

au contraire

au revoir

au pair

au naturel

**à**

à la mode

à la carte

à propos

**re**

rendezvous

repartee

**en**

en core

entrez

en route

en garde

en masse

**coup**

coup d'état

coup de grâce

**bon**

bon appétit

bon vivant

bon voyage



## Spelling Patterns Test #32

---

### British Spellings

1. counsellor
2. judgement
3. leapt
4. dialogue
5. jeweller
6. anaesthetic
7. catalogue
8. arguement
9. dreampt
10. modelling
11. burnt
12. ageing
13. orthopaedic
14. encyclopaedia
15. swingeing
16. analogue
17. learnt
18. mediaeval
19. equalling
20. monologue



# Spelling Sort Answers #32

## British Spellings

Directions: Circle the bolded spelling patterns in the words you sorted correctly.

### SPELLING WORDS

1. counsellor
2. judgement
3. leapt
4. dialogue
5. jeweller
6. anaesthetic
7. catalogue
8. argument
9. dreamt
10. modelling
11. burnt
12. ageing
13. orthopaedic
14. encyclopaedia
15. swingeing
16. analogue
17. learnt
18. mediaeval
19. equalling
20. monologue

Doesn't Drop the Final *e* Like Some American Spellings

judgement  
argument  
ageing  
swingeing

Uses *\_ogue*, not *\_og*

dialogue  
catalogue  
analogue  
monologue

Uses *\_t* or *\_pt*, not *\_ed*

leapt  
dreamt  
burnt  
learnt

Keeps Consonant Doubling with Accent on 1<sup>st</sup> Syllable

counsellor  
jeweller  
modelling  
equalling

Keeps *a* before *e*

anaesthetic  
orthopaedic  
encyclopaedia  
mediaeval

# Spelling Patterns Lessons 1–32 Summative Assessment

## Preparation

Pass out binder paper and pencils. Model how to number the test items on the board and tell students to number accordingly. Prepare your computer or smart phone to record your dictation of this test, so you won't have to repeat the test administration for test make-up. Make sure to save the audio file.

## Administration

Introduce the Spelling Patterns Lessons 1–32 Summative Assessment to students. Say—

“This is a test of the spelling patterns we have studied this year. Let's see if you can accurately spell the words I say out loud. I will first say the spelling word; then repeat it; then use it in a sentence; and then repeat the spelling word once more. Listen carefully because I won't repeat the words after the test is finished. Please print the spelling words.

Number 1 is *alarm alarm* A man set off the car *alarm alarm*”

Continue to follow this script for the rest of the test.

## Correction

Correct only the specified sound-spelling pattern for each word. Do not mark other spelling errors wrong. For example, if the word is *boof*—the student spelling of “*boof*” would be wrong, but “*bouff*” would be right. This selective grading is done to be able to isolate the sound-spelling pattern problem areas.

## Helpful Hints

- Do not elongate the vowel sounds, nor say the spelling word louder than other words in the sentence.
- Keep a consistent pace of about fifteen seconds per test item. Any longer and students will lose their place or begin daydreaming.
- Don't repeat the words, unless there is a class distraction. Students who need to have a spelling word repeated are generally unsure of the spelling or lack spelling automaticity; therefore indicating a need for remediation.

## Spelling Patterns Lessons 1–32 Summative Assessment

1. alarm	A man set off the car alarm.	alarm	
2. centre	I took the bus to the city centre.	centre	
3. firmly	The student held the handle firmly.	firmly	
4. favour	They favour the chocolate chip cookies.	favour	
5. curling	She liked curling her hair with her fingers.	curling	r-controlled
6. committee	The committee finished its task.	committee	Consonant
7. fighting	They were fighting over the video game.	fighting	Doubling
8. sample	The saleswoman gave me a sample.	sample	Consonant “le”
9. travelling	I will be travelling to Europe this summer.	travelling	Vowel “ll”
10. briefly	I briefly talked it over with him.	briefly	
11. neighbor	My next door neighbor is very helpful.	neighbor	
12. receiving	Have you been receiving your emails?	receiving	i before e
13. Spell the plural of <i>radio</i>	<i>radio</i>	<i>radio</i>	
14. Spell the plural of <i>monkey</i>	<i>monkey</i>	<i>monkey</i>	
15. Spell the plural of <i>potato</i>	<i>potato</i>	<i>potato</i>	
16. Spell the plural of <i>shoebox</i>	<i>shoebox</i>	<i>shoebox</i>	
17. Spell the plural of <i>beach</i>	<i>beach</i>	<i>beach</i>	
18. Spell the plural of <i>brush</i>	<i>brush</i>	<i>brush</i>	
19. Spell the plural of <i>class</i>	<i>class</i>	<i>class</i>	
20. Spell the plural of <i>fuzz</i>	<i>fuzz</i>	<i>fuzz</i>	
21. Spell the plural of <i>wolf</i>	<i>wolf</i>	<i>wolf</i>	Plurals
22. pleasant	The weather was pleasant today.	pleasant	
23. hopeless	Her situation seemed hopeless.	hopeless	
24. noticeable	His purple hair was quite noticeable.	noticeable	
25. changeable	Their attitudes were changeable day to day.	changeable	
26. Cretaceous	The Cretaceous Period had many dinosaurs.	Cretaceous	
27. courageous	I think what she did was very courageous.	courageous	
28. agreeing	I find myself agreeing with all his points.	agreeing	
29. canoeing	They went canoeing down the river.	canoeing	Drop/Keep
30. eyeing	The child was eyeing the chocolate cookies.	eyeing	Final e
31. cherries	The tree was loaded with cherries.	cherries	
32. enjoyment	I get a lot of enjoyment out of my hobbies.	enjoyment	Change/
33. spying	My little sister was spying on my friends.	spying	Keep y
34. expulsion	An expulsion from school is very serious.	expulsion	
35. missionary	The missionary lived in a mountainous area.	missionary	
36. confusion	The confusion was finally ended.	confusion	
37. musician	That musician is very talented.	musician	
38. evolution	The evolution of the idea took some time.	evolution	/ion/
39. favorable	The reviews of the movie are favorable.	favorable	
40. adorable	Those two kittens are adorable.	adorable	
41. applicable	The sales tax is not applicable on food.	applicable	
42. navigable	The shallow lake is barely navigable.	navigable	“able”
43. visible	On a clear day, the mountain is visible.	visible	

## Spelling Patterns Lessons 1–32 Summative Assessment

44. accessible	The entrance has to be accessible.	accessible	
45. reducible	The fraction is not reducible.	reducible	
46. eligible	She is not eligible for the senior discount.	eligible	“ible”
47. avoidance	Your avoidance of the task caused delays.	avoidance	
48. irritant	The pesticide spray is an irritant for many.	irritant	
49. clearance	The clearance sale is almost over.	clearance	
50. insurance	Automobile insurance is required.	insurance	
51. significant	The plumbing has significant problems.	significant	“ant”/“ance”/
52. elegant	The party and decorations were elegant.	elegant	“ancy”
53. sequence	The sequence of the numbers was simple.	sequence	
54. confident	I am confident that you can do the job.	confident	
55. innocence	He always maintained his innocence.	innocence	
56. intelligence	It takes superior intelligence to succeed.	intelligence	“ent”/“ence”/
57. reverence	Her quiet reverence marked her character.	reverence	“ency”
58. modest	Her modest dress was appropriate.	modest	
59. specialist	He was a specialist in the army reserves.	specialist	“est”/“ist”/
60. greediest	They are the greediest children that I know.	greediest	“iest”
61. apprentice	The apprentice learned the business.	apprentice	“ice”/“ise”/
62. visualize	I can visualize how the machine works.	visualize	“ize”/“yze”
63. sequel	The sequel to the movie was wonderful.	sequel	
64. technique	Her technique on the parallel bars was good.	technique	“qu”
65. Spell the feminine form of <i>bachelor</i>	<i>bachelor</i>	<i>bachelor</i>	Masculine/
66. Spell the feminine form of <i>nephew</i>	<i>nephew</i>	<i>nephew</i>	Feminine

I will first say the spelling word; then repeat it, then use it in a sentence; and then repeat the spelling word once more.

67. national	The national soccer team won the match.	national	
68. editorial	The editorial page had all the letters.	editorial	
69. commercial	I get tired of the same commercial.	commercial	“al”/“ial”/
70. celestial	The celestial display was inspiring.	celestial	“cial”/“tial”
71. vulgar	There is a lot of vulgar language.	vulgar	
72. burial	The burial service was so sad.	burial	
73. servant	Her servant cleaned the kitchen.	servant	<b>Vulgar a</b>
74. Spell the diminutive of <i>fizz</i>	<i>fizz</i>	<i>fizz</i>	
75. Spell the diminutive of <i>pig</i>	<i>pig</i>	<i>pig</i>	
76. Spell the diminutive of <i>statue</i>	<i>statue</i>	<i>statue</i>	<b>Diminutives</b>

I will first say the spelling word; then repeat it; then use it in a sentence; and then repeat the spelling word once more.

77. cowardly	His actions were cowardly and mean.	cowardly	
78. sarcastically	I think meant that sarcastically.	sarcastically	“cy”/“ally”
79. rhyme	Their free verse poetry did not rhyme.	rhyme	Greek <i>er</i> / “rh”
80. chorus	The songwriter’s chorus was memorable.	chorus	Greek /k/ “ch”
81. epilogue	The author’s epilogue closed the novel.	epilogue	Greek “ogue”
82. anaesthesia	The anaesthesia put her to sleep quickly.	anaesthesia	Latin “ae”
83. subpoena	The witness was issued a subpoena.	subpoena	Latin “oe”

# Spelling Worksheet #1 *r*-controlled Vowels: *ar, ir, ur*

## Spelling Rule

The “r” controls the sound of the vowel before it and also influences the sound of the vowel that follows. The *r*-controlled vowels are “ar,” “er,” “ir,” “or,” “ur,” “\_re,” and “\_our.”

## Spelling Sort

Sort each spelling word into the group that best matches its spelling pattern.

### SPELLING WORDS

1. arrested
2. circumvent
3. collar
4. agriculture
5. perspiration
6. quarter
7. signature
8. cursive
9. admiral
10. solar
11. direction
12. security
13. character
14. treasurer
15. aspiring
16. mirage
17. auburn
18. nuclear
19. curtain
20. calendar

ar

ur

ir

### SPELLING TIPS

**Why are these called “*r*-controlled vowels”?**

The *r* controls the preceding vowel sound and makes the vowel sound different than the short or long /a/, /i/, or /u/ sounds.

## Spelling Worksheet #2 *r*-controlled Vowels: *re* and *our*

### Spelling Rule

The “r” controls the sound of the vowel before it and also influences the sound of the vowel that follows. The *r*-controlled vowels are “ar,” “er,” “ir,” “or,” “ur,” “\_re,” and “\_our.”

**Directions:** Sort each spelling word into the group that best matches its sound or spelling pattern.

#### SPELLING WORDS

1. endeavour
2. calibre
3. honour
4. splendour
5. fibre
6. honorable
7. vigour
8. lustre
9. rancorous
10. invigorate
11. mitre
12. vaporize
13. sombre
14. enamour
15. vapour
16. rancour
17. centre
18. vigorous
19. decimetre
20. invigorate

\_re

\_or

our

#### SPELLING TIPS

Canadian and British English spell the /er/ sound as “ir” and “ur” in bases. Often, the /er/ sound is spelled as “re” for suffixes.

Canadian and British English spell the /or/ sound as “or” at the beginning of syllables, but “our” at the end of many syllables.



# Spelling Worksheet #3 Consonant Doubling

## Spelling Rule

Double the consonant ending a base word or bound base when adding on a suffix if all three of these apply: 1. The accent is on the ending base word or bound base 2. The base ends in a vowel then a consonant 3. The suffix begins with a vowel.

## Spelling Sort

Sort each spelling word into the group that best matches its spelling pattern. Hint: Sort the Compound Words first.

### SPELLING WORDS

1. baggage
2. entered
3. passionless
4. concealment
5. evergreen
6. acquitted
7. inverted
8. bewitched
9. straightedge
10. unfairness
11. commonly
12. drummer
13. dropout
14. enabling
15. galloped
16. prediction
17. pampered
18. sunbwaiter
19. soberest
20. omitted

Double the  
Consonant

No Vowel-Consonant  
at End of Base

Suffix Begins with  
Consonant

Compound Words

Accent Not on Ending  
Base Word or  
Bound Base

### SPELLING TIPS

#### Syllable Rule

Usually divide syllables between double consonants if they are surrounded by vowels. Don't divide between consonant digraphs and most consonant blends.

## Spelling Worksheet #4

### Consonant-"le" and Unaccented Vowel-/ Doubling

#### Spelling Rule

The consonant-le syllable always follows a base. The final *e* is always silent, and the schwa /uh/ sound comes before the *l*. Double the final *l* when a word has more than one syllable and follows with a vowel suffix *\_ing*, *\_ation*, *\_ed*, *\_ous*, or *\_er*.

**Directions:** Sort each spelling word into the group that best matches its sound or spelling pattern.

#### SPELLING WORDS

1. dazzle
2. shrivelled
3. duffle
4. raffle
5. nozzle
6. funnelled
7. ample
8. multiple
9. counsellor
10. pimple
11. barrelled
12. baffle
13. grueling
14. participle
15. muffle
16. touse
17. hassle
18. thistle
19. embattle
20. unrivalled

\_fle

zle

\_ple

\_sle

\_tle

Unaccented  
Vowel-*l* Doubling

#### SPELLING TIPS

##### Syllable Rule

As an exception to the "Double the Last Consonant Spelling Rule," Canadian English doubles the *l* in unaccented syllables. Most often, the "el" doubles to "ell".

## Spelling Worksheet #5 *i* before *e*

### Spelling Rule

The long *i* sound (/ī/) can be spelled as “\_ie.” The long *e* sound (/ē/) is usually spelled as “\_ie,” but is spelled as “\_ei” following a *c* (“cei”). The long *a* sound (/ā/) can be spelled as “\_ei.”

### Spelling Sort

Sort each spelling word into the group that best matches its sound or spelling pattern.

#### SPELLING WORDS

1. inconceivable
2. heinous
3. kerchief
4. omniscient
5. bankruptcies
6. preconceive
7. dreidel
8. retrieve
9. feisty
10. heifer
11. ceilings
12. feign
13. deceitfulness
14. protein
15. debrief
16. vein
17. previewing
18. deign
19. receivables
20. grievous

ie (but not after *c*)

cei

ei sounding  
like /i/

Exceptions

# Spelling Worksheet #6 Plurals

## Spelling Rule

Most nouns form plurals by adding an “s” to the end of the word, including nouns which end in a vowel then a “y” or nouns which end in a vowel then an “o.” For nouns ending in a consonant then an “o” or for nouns ending in /x/, /ch/, /sh/, and /z/, add “es.” For nouns ending in a consonant then a “y,” change the “y” to an “i” and add “es.” For nouns ending in /f/, change the “f” to “v” and add “es” onto the end to form plurals.

## Spelling Sort

Sort each spelling word into the group that best matches its sound or spelling pattern.

### SPELLING WORDS

1. schedules
2. chimneys
3. arrays
4. abolishes
5. scenarios
6. thoraxes
7. basses
8. potatoes
9. portfolios
10. torches
11. astonishes
12. ourselves
13. arches
14. midwives
15. pickaxes
16. vacuums
17. carcasses
18. paralyzes
19. italicizes
20. antiheroes

Just Add an s  
(Base doesn't end in o or y)

Base Ending in Vowel  
before o

Base Ending in  
Vowel before y

Base Ending in  
Consonant before o

Base Ending in /x/

Base Ending in /ch/

Base Ending in /sh/

Base Ending in /f/

Base Ending in /s/

Base Ending in /z/

# Spelling Worksheet #7 Drop/Keep Final e

## Spelling Rule

When adding on a suffix to a base that ends in silent final *e*, drop the “e” if the suffix begins with a vowel as in *take + ing = taking*. Keep the “e” if any of these apply: 1. The suffix begins with a consonant, for example *wisely*. 2. The base ends in soft *c* or *g* followed by the “able” suffix, for example *noticeable* and *changeable*. 3. The base ends in soft *c* or *g* followed by the “ous” suffix, for example *courageous*. 4. The base ends in “ee” as in *seeing*. 5. The base ends in “oe” as in *canoeing*. 6. The base ends in “ye” as in *eyeing*.

## Spelling Sort

Sort each spelling word into the group that best matches its sound or spelling pattern.

### SPELLING WORDS

1. truly
2. irreplaceable
3. tickling
4. disagreeing
5. nevertheless
6. illustration
7. enlargeable
8. pleasure
9. shoeing
10. wholly
11. advantageous
12. judgment
13. movement
14. dyeing
15. infamously
16. exquisitely
17. spiteful
18. argument
19. genuinely
20. chooses

Drop *e* When Suffix  
(other than *able* or  
*ous*) Begins with a  
Vowel

Keep *e* When Suffix  
Begins with a  
Consonant

Keep *e* After Soft *c*  
or *g* When Before  
*able* or *ous*

Keep *e* When Base  
Ends in *ee*, *oe*, or *ye*

Exceptions

## Spelling Worksheet #8 Change/Keep y

### Spelling Rule

When adding on a suffix to a base that ends in a y, keep the “y” if there is a vowel before that “y” as in *stayed*. Also keep the “y” if there is a consonant before the “y” with a suffix beginning with “i” as in *babyish*. Change the “y” to “i” if there is a consonant before the “y” with a suffix beginning with any letter other than “i” as in *prettiest*.

### Spelling Sort

Sort each spelling word into the group that best matches its sound or spelling pattern.

#### SPELLING WORDS

1. parlayed
2. dizziest
3. bellyful
4. ferrying
5. deployment
6. lobbyist
7. allaying
8. implying
9. seventyish
10. timeliness
11. cranberries
12. spryness
13. copyist
14. perjuries
15. curtseyed
16. monopolies
17. portraying
18. accompanying
19. adversaries
20. overpayment

Change the Final y to i  
When the y Follows a  
Consonant

Keep the Final y  
When the y Follows a  
Vowel

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Keep the Final y  
After a Consonant  
When the Suffix  
Begins with i

Exceptions

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Spelling Worksheet #9 /ion/

### Spelling Rule

When a suffix sounds like /shun/ and follows an *l* or *s*, spell “sion” as in *propulsion* or *mission*. Also, when the suffix sounds like /zyun/, spell “sion” as in *explosion*. If the suffix sounds like /shun/ and indicates a person, spell “cian” as in *magician*. Otherwise, spell “tion” for the rest of the suffixes that have the /ion/ sound as in *lotion*.

### Spelling Sort

Sort each spelling word into the group that best matches its sound or spelling pattern.

#### SPELLING WORDS

1. diffusion
2. missionary
3. obstetrician
4. nationality
5. subversion
6. propulsion
7. mathematician
8. transfusion
9. politician
10. recession
11. perforation
12. pediatrician
13. fascination
14. conviction
15. protrusion
16. confession
17. statistician
18. destination
19. diversion
20. possession

/shun/ after *l* or *s*

/zyun/

Person

Other /ion/ Spelling

# Spelling Worksheet #10 “ary,” “ery,” “ory,” “ury,” and “ry”

## Spelling Focus

The vowel-“ry” suffix means “related to” or “connected with.” Unfortunately, there are no spelling rules that tell us which vowel to use before the “ry.” These suffix spellings need to be memorized.

## Spelling Sort

Sort each spelling word into the group that best matches its sound or spelling pattern.

### SPELLING WORDS

1. discriminatory
2. extraordinary
3. nursery
4. contradictory
5. mercury
6. contemporary
7. machinery
8. auditory
9. preliminary
10. recovery
11. treasury
12. tapestry
13. necessary
14. dormitory
15. gallantry
16. cemetery
17. satisfactory
18. perjury
19. masonry
20. itinerary

\_ary

\_ery

\_ory

\_ury

\_ry



# Spelling Worksheet #11 “able”

## Spelling Rule

Spell “able” as a suffix (and not “ible”) if the base before the suffix has a hard /c/ or /g/ sound as in *cable* or *gable*. Also spell “able” after a base word, including those ending in a silent *e* as in *teachable* and *likeable*.

## Spelling Sort

Sort each spelling word into the group that best matches its sound or spelling pattern.

### SPELLING WORDS

1. attainable
2. excitable
3. inexplicable
4. incurable
5. biodegradable
6. indefatigable
7. unspeakable
8. sustainable
9. provable
10. comparable
11. adoptable
12. hangable
13. enviable
14. singable
15. communicable
16. imaginable
17. enjoyable
18. dishonorable
19. advisable
20. considerable

### Base Words

(Without Silent Final *e*)

### Base Words with

Silent Final *e*

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

### Following Hard /c/

### Following Hard /g/

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

# Spelling Worksheet #12 "ible"

## Spelling Rule

Spell "ible" as a suffix (and not "able") if the base before the suffix has a soft /c/ or /g/ sound as in *reducible* or *eligible*. Also spell "ible" after an bound base as in *visible*. Also spell "ible" or after a base ending in "ss" as in *permissible*.

## Spelling Sort

Sort each spelling word into the group that best matches its sound or spelling pattern.

### SPELLING WORDS

1. permissible
2. negligible
3. inedible
4. reversible
5. indelible
6. irrepressible
7. compatible
8. contemptible
9. intelligible
10. indestructible
11. susceptible
12. conductible
13. crucible
14. imperceptible
15. infallible
16. inadmissible
17. dirigible
18. connectible
19. invincible
20. inexhaustible

Following  
Bound Bases (other than  
those ending in "ss," soft  
/c/, or soft /g/)

Following Bases  
Ending in "ss"

Following Bases  
Ending in Soft /c/

Following Bases  
Ending in Soft /g/

# Spelling Worksheet #13 “ant,” “ance,” “ancy”

## Spelling Rule

End a word with the suffixes “ant,” “ance,” or “ancy” (not “ent,” “ence,” or “ency”) if the base before has a hard /c/ or /g/ sound as in *significant*, *elegance*, or *vacancy*. Also, spell “ant,” “ance,” or “ancy” if the base ends with “ear” or “ure” as in *clearance* or *insurance*.

## Spelling Sort

Sort each spelling word into the group that best matches its sound or spelling pattern.

### SPELLING WORDS

1. insignificant
2. reassurance
3. inelegant
4. relevance
5. utterance
6. informant
7. defendant
8. defiant
9. descendant
10. forbearance
11. arrogance
12. contestant
13. variance
14. vagrancy
15. registrant
16. deviant
17. infancy
18. reappearance
19. reluctance
20. insurance

Following Base Words  
(other than those that end  
in “ear,” “ure,” or those  
that can’t add “ation”)

Can Add “ation”  
to Base

---

---

---

---

Following “ear”

---

---

---

Following “ure”

---

---

Following Hard /c/

---

---

Following Hard /g/

---

---

---

## Spelling Worksheet #14 “ent,” “ence,” “ency”

### Spelling Rule

End a word with the suffixes “ent,” “ence,” or “ency” (not “ant,” “ance,” or “ancy”) if the base before has a soft /c/ or /g/ sound as in *magnificent*, *intelligence*, or *emergency*. Also, spell “ent,” “ence,” or “ency” if the base ends with “id” or “ere” as in *residence* or *reverence*.

### Spelling Sort

Sort each spelling word into the group that best matches its sound or spelling pattern.

#### SPELLING WORDS

1. inference
2. providence
3. delinquent
4. preference
5. incidentally
6. eloquence
7. incoherent
8. insurgency
9. adolescence
10. irreverent
11. indulgent
12. interference
13. residency
14. audience
15. magnificent
16. frequency
17. differential
18. belligerence
19. resurgence
20. presidency

#### Following Bound

Bases (other than those that end in “id,” soft /c/, soft /g/, or “ere”)

Following “id”

---

---

---

---

---

Following Soft /c/

---

---

Following Soft /g/

---

---

Following “ere”

---

---

## Spelling Worksheet #15 “est,” “ist,” and “iest”

### Spelling Rule

The “\_est” and “\_iest” suffixes can be superlative modifiers to indicate the “most” or “highest degree,” as in *best* and *funniest*, or the “est” can simply be part of a base word. The “\_iest” suffix changes the ending y in the base to an *i*. The “\_ist” suffix means “one who makes, does, or believes.” The meaning determines the spelling.

### Spelling Sort

Sort each spelling word into the group that best matches its sound or spelling pattern.

#### SPELLING WORDS

1. conquest
2. chemist
3. psychiatrist
4. loneliest
5. accompanist
6. touchiest
7. protested
8. arresting
9. anthropologist
10. flightiest
11. healthiest
12. extremist
13. cleverest
14. haughtiest
15. shapeliest
16. receptionist
17. disinterested
18. industrialist
19. manifest
20. investiture

\_est

\_ist

\_iest

## Spelling Worksheet #16 “ice,” “ise,” and “ize”

### Spelling Rule

The “\_ice” suffix means “one who” or it simply indicates a noun form. This suffix is an exception to the final silent *e* rule because it has a short vowel *i* sound (/ɪ/) as in *apprentice*. The “\_ise” and “ize” suffixes mean “to cause to be.” The “\_ise” spelling is a British influence, while the “ize” spelling is an American influence.

### Spelling Sort

Sort each spelling word into the group that best matches its sound or spelling pattern.

#### SPELLING WORDS

1. avarice
2. immunize
3. improvise
4. crevice
5. monopolize
6. advertisement
7. disservice
8. memorize
9. characterized
10. organize
11. imprecise
12. sympathize
13. edifice
14. civilize
15. licorice
16. disguised
17. surprised
18. solstice
19. concisely
20. socialize

\_ice

\_ise

\_ize

# Spelling Worksheet #17 “us” and “ous”

## Spelling Focus

The “\_us,” “\_eous,” “\_cious,” “\_rious,” and “\_tious” suffixes all mean “full of.” Unfortunately, there are no spelling rules to indicate which suffix spelling fits with a given base. These words must be memorized.

## Spelling Sort

Sort each spelling word into the group that best matches its sound or spelling pattern.

### SPELLING WORDS

1. homogeneous
2. status
3. ostentatious
4. vivacious
5. stimulus
6. precarious
7. fallacious
8. gregarious
9. facetious
10. heterogeneous
11. ambitiously
12. laborious
13. impetus
14. erroneous
15. inauspicious
16. illustrious
17. extraneous
18. licentious
19. efficacious
20. fungus

\_us

\_eous

\_cious

\_rious

\_tious

### SPELLING TIPS

**Why are some letters silent?**

English uses many foreign spellings, but they aren't always pronounced.

## Spelling Worksheet #18 “qu”

### Spelling Rule

Only rarely does the “q” appear on its own in English. As a general rule, the “q” is always followed by a “u” to form the “qu” spelling. The “qu” is a French spelling that has the /kw/ sound as in *queen*. The “qu” can also have the hard /k/ sound as in *plaque*.

### Spelling Sort

Sort each spelling word into the group that best matches the sound-spelling.

#### SPELLING WORDS

1. adequate
2. boutiques
3. inquisitive
4. unique
5. clique
6. quagmire
7. plaque
8. sequel
9. masquerade
10. quarrel
11. conquerors
12. lacquer
13. quotation
14. quintuplet
15. techniques
16. quotient
17. quintessential
18. squirrel
19. quiche
20. torque

/kw/

/k/

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____



# Spelling Worksheet #19 Accent Shift

## Spelling Rule

When adding on suffixes to words that have two or more syllables, the accented syllable frequently changes to the syllable right before the one or two-syllable suffix as in *converse* and *conversation*. The accent is on the *e* in “verse,” but the accent changes to the *a* in “sa.”

## Spelling Sort

Sort the spelling word pairs into the group that best matches the accent shift.

### SPELLING WORDS

1. allergy/allergic
2. conserve/  
conservation
3. biology/biological
4. circumvent/  
circumvention
5. general/generality
6. ceremony/  
ceremonious
7. tranquil/tranquility
8. injury/injurious
9. fiction/fictitious
10. magnet/magnetic
11. realize/realization
12. politics/political
13. anatomy/anatomical
14. hospital/hospitality
15. complicate/  
complication
16. reserve/reservation
17. bureaucrat/  
bureaucracy
18. economy/economic
19. democrat/  
democracy
20. invite/invitation

\_ic

\_ation

\_ical

\_ity

\_ion

\_ious

t changes to c

## Spelling Worksheet #20 Masculine and Feminine

### Spelling Focus

Most languages have suffixes which indicate gender. English borrowed from the French word part (*esse*) to change many masculine-based nouns to feminine forms as in *governor* is masculine and *governess* is feminine. Sometimes the base stays the same; other times it changes. The plural remains in the masculine form. Many of these gender-based forms are disappearing from our language.

### Spelling Sort

Sort each spelling word pair into the same base spelling and the different base spelling groups.

#### SPELLING WORDS

1. actor/actress
2. master/mistress
3. baron/baroness
4. benefactor/  
benefactress
5. count/countess
6. prince/princess
7. emperor/empress
8. heir/heirress
9. host/hostess
10. priest/priestess
11. tiger/tigress
12. giant/giantess
13. enchanter/  
enchanted
14. sorcerer/sorceress
15. bachelor/  
bachelorette
16. goose/gander
17. widower/widow
18. wizard/witch
19. shepherd/  
shepherdess
20. nephew/niece

#### Same Base Spelling

#### Different Base Spelling

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____



## Spelling Worksheet #21 “\_al,” “\_ial,” “\_cial,” “\_tial”

### Spelling Rule

The “\_al,” “\_ial,” “\_cial,” and “\_tial” suffixes mean “relating to” the preceding base as in *national* means “relating to the nation.” The *a* in these suffix spellings is a schwa sound, so it is unaccented and has the soft “uh” sound. The *i* in “\_ial” has the long *e* sound while the *i* spellings in “\_ial,” “\_cial” each blend with the *a* to form the schwa sound.

### Spelling Sort

Sort each spelling word into the group that best matches its sound or spelling pattern.

#### SPELLING WORDS

1. national
2. celestial
3. artificially
4. experiential
5. material
6. commercial
7. editorial
8. irrational
9. specialty
10. torrential
11. accidental
12. trivial
13. financially
14. sequentially
15. sensational
16. conspiratorial
17. superficial
18. martial
19. aboriginal
20. spatially

_al	_ial
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

## Spelling Worksheet #22 Diminutives

### Spelling Focus

Like many other languages, English uses special suffixes to indicate when the person, place, or thing is little. These suffixes are called diminutives. Most of our diminutives come from the French language, which uses *esse* and *le* (and different spellings based upon these words) as feminine suffixes.

### Spelling Sort

Sort each spelling word into the group that best matches its sound or spelling pattern.

#### SPELLING WORDS

1. statuette
2. piglet
3. fizzle
4. particle
5. pamphlet
6. babble
7. bracelet
8. giggle
9. luncheonette
10. eyelet
11. gazette
12. kibble
13. article
14. sparkle
15. rabble
16. little
17. tablet
18. puddle
19. kitchenette
20. mallet

\_le

\_let

\_ette



## Spelling Worksheet #24 “\_ly” and “\_ally”

### Spelling Focus

The suffixes “\_ly” and “\_ally” mean “when, how, or like.” They can serve as nouns, adjectives, or adverbs. Correct pronunciation of these suffixes can help the writer choose which spelling to use. Unlike “\_ly,” the “\_ally” has two syllables with the *a* pronounced as the soft “uh” schwa sound.

### Spelling Sort

Sort each spelling word into the group that best matches its sound or spelling pattern.

#### SPELLING WORDS

1. automatically
2. anomaly
3. frantically
4. panoply
5. sarcastically
6. bilingually
7. doubly
8. coincidentally
9. unilaterally
10. ghastly
11. historically
12. cowardly
13. sentimentally
14. coherently
15. academically
16. inwardly
17. gingerly
18. athletically
19. evidently
20. surprisingly

\_ly

\_ally

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

## Spelling Worksheet #25 Pronunciation Problems

### Spelling Rule

If a word is pronounced incorrectly, it will probably also be spelled incorrectly. Spelling applies the alphabetic code (phonics) to sounds and forms syllables from these sounds. A syllable is a word part with a vowel. Four common syllabication errors cause most mispronunciations.

1. One sound is substituted for another.
2. A consonant is dropped.
3. A consonant is added.
4. A vowel is added.

### Spelling Sort

Sort each spelling word into the group that best matches its sound or spelling pattern.

#### SPELLING WORDS

1. nuptial
2. meteorology
3. niche
4. prerogative
5. triathlon
6. strategy
7. prescription
8. preemptory
9. aluminum
10. perspire
11. candidate
12. impossible
13. ostensibly
14. converse
15. boundary
16. espresso
17. ophthalmology
18. Realtor®
19. authoritative
20. nuclear

#### Sound Substitution

#### Wrong Prefix

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

#### Dropped Syllable

_____
_____
_____

#### Added Syllable

_____
_____
_____

## Spelling Worksheet #26 Schwa

### Spelling Rule

The schwa is the most common vowel sound in the English language. Its sound is a soft “uh” and is usually found in unaccented syllables. For example, in *sofa* the “a” has the schwa sound. Each of the common vowels (*a, e, i, o, and u*) can make the “schwa” sound.

### Spelling Sort

Sort each spelling word into the group that best matches its spelling pattern.

#### SPELLING WORDS

1. atlas
2. problematic
3. kingdom
4. signify
5. canvas
6. gasoline
7. eminent
8. synthesis
9. vandal
10. balcony
11. acrimony
12. patriot
13. regiment
14. model
15. adept
16. linen
17. entity
18. vitamin
19. chapel
20. carbon

a

e

i

o



## Spelling Worksheet #27 Greek and Latin Number Prefixes

### Spelling Focus

The Greek and Latin prefixes that indicate numbers are connected to thousands of bases in the English language. Notice how many of the spellings have similarities.

### Write Another

Write another word for each spelling word that includes the same base.

#### SPELLING WORDS

1. uni
2. mono
3. duo or bi
4. di
5. tri
6. quadri
7. tetra
8. quint
9. penta
10. sext
11. hex
12. sept
13. hept
14. oct
15. novem
16. nona
17. dec
18. deca
19. centi
20. milli

#### WORDS WITH THE SAME PREFIXES

- |           |           |
|-----------|-----------|
| 1. _____  | 11. _____ |
| 2. _____  | 12. _____ |
| 3. _____  | 13. _____ |
| 4. _____  | 14. _____ |
| 5. _____  | 15. _____ |
| 6. _____  | 16. _____ |
| 7. _____  | 17. _____ |
| 8. _____  | 18. _____ |
| 9. _____  | 19. _____ |
| 10. _____ | 20. _____ |

## Spelling Worksheet #28 Common Greek and Latin Bases

### Spelling Focus

These common Greek and Latin bases are found in thousands of academic words.

### Write Another

Write another word for each spelling word that includes the same base.

#### SPELLING WORDS

1. **oracle**
2. **pentathlon**
3. **theology**
4. **senior**
5. **ridicule**
6. **elaborate**
7. **maritime**
8. **victorious**
9. **interrupt**
10. **amateur**
11. **agriculture**
12. **aquatics**
13. **rebellion**
14. **abbreviate**
15. **cascade**
16. **corporation**
17. **diagnosis**
18. **gregarious**
19. **conjunction**
20. **elevate**

#### WORDS WITH THE SAME BASES

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 11. \_\_\_\_\_
2. \_\_\_\_\_ 12. \_\_\_\_\_
3. \_\_\_\_\_ 13. \_\_\_\_\_
4. \_\_\_\_\_ 14. \_\_\_\_\_
5. \_\_\_\_\_ 15. \_\_\_\_\_
6. \_\_\_\_\_ 16. \_\_\_\_\_
7. \_\_\_\_\_ 17. \_\_\_\_\_
8. \_\_\_\_\_ 18. \_\_\_\_\_
9. \_\_\_\_\_ 19. \_\_\_\_\_
10. \_\_\_\_\_ 20. \_\_\_\_\_

## Spelling Worksheet #29

### Greek “rh” “ch” “ogue”; Latin “ae” and “oe”; Plurals

#### Spelling Focus

Greek and Latin spellings are common in academic words and in medicine. Latin plural endings follow certain patterns.

#### Spelling Sort

Sort each spelling word and spelling pair into the group that best matches.

#### SPELLING WORDS

1. stimulus/stimuli
2. prognosis/  
prognoses
3. bacterium/bacteria
4. stratum/strata
5. fungus/fungi
6. diagnosis/diagnoses
7. criterion/criteria
8. phenomenon/  
phenomena
9. vertebra/vertebrae
10. formula/formulae
11. larvae
12. onomatopoeia
13. rhetorical
14. synagogue
15. technology
16. manoeuvre
17. rhinestone
18. aerodynamics
19. anchor
20. synagogue

Greek /er/ rh\_

Greek /k/ ch

Greek \_ogue

Latin ae

Latin \_oe

Singular \_is Plural \_es

Singular \_us Plural \_i

Singular \_um Plural \_a

Singular \_on Plural \_a

Singular \_a Plural \_ae



## Spelling Worksheet #30 Latin Expressions

### Spelling Focus

These common Latin phrases are used quite often in English academic writing. Knowing their appropriate meanings and spelling each correctly are important.

### Definitions

Define these Latin Expressions by using context clue sentences to show each meaning.

#### SPELLING WORDS

1. a posteriori
2. a priori
3. ad hominem
4. ad infinitum
5. ad nauseam
6. alma mater
7. bona fide
8. carpe diem
9. caveat emptor
10. de facto
11. de jure
12. e pluribus unum
13. ex post facto
14. ex nihilo
15. magnum opus
16. per diem
17. per se
18. pro bono
19. quid pro quo
20. status quo

#### CONTEXT CLUE SENTENCES

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Spelling Worksheet #31 French Expressions

### Spelling Focus

These common French expressions are used quite often in English academic writing. Knowing their appropriate meanings and spelling each correctly are important.

### Spelling Sort

Sort each of these French expressions into the group that best matches their sound or spelling pattern.

#### SPELLING WORDS

1. à la mode
2. à la carte
3. en core
4. au jus
5. rendezvous
6. repartee
7. à propos
8. coup d'état
9. bon appétit
10. entrez
11. au contraire
12. bon vivant
13. en route
14. au revoir
15. en garde
16. au pair
17. coup de grâce
18. en masse
19. bon voyage
20. au naturel

au

en

à

coup

re

bon

# Spelling Worksheet #32 British Spellings

## Spelling Rule

British English differs from American English spellings in a number of ways.

## Spelling Sort

Sort each of the spelling words into the group that best matches the British spelling pattern.

### SPELLING WORDS

1. counsellor
2. judgement
3. leapt
4. dialogue
5. jeweller
6. anaesthetic
7. catalogue
8. arguement
9. dreampt
10. modelling
11. burnt
12. ageing
13. orthopaedic
14. encyclopaedia
15. swingeing
16. analogue
17. learnt
18. mediaeval
19. equalling
20. monologue

Doesn't Drop the Final *e*  
Like Some American  
Spellings

Keeps Consonant  
Doubling with Accent  
on First Syllable

Uses *\_ogue*, not *\_og*

Keeps *a* before *e*

Uses *\_t*, not *\_ed*

### SPELLING TIPS

**Why so many long  
vowel spellings?**

**In the 1500s English  
changed its long vowel  
sounds and spellings.**

## Diagnostic Spelling Assessment (Canadian English Version) Preparation, Administration, Correction, and Recording

---

The purpose of this assessment is to determine which of the previous grade level spelling patterns students have and have not yet mastered. The multi-syllabic words prevent students from identifying the words by memorized “sight spellings” and require recognition of the sound-spelling patterns within the context of syllables.

**Administer part or all of the Diagnostic Spelling Assessment test items, according to grade-level criteria.**

- Grade 2: K-1 spelling patterns (#s 1–41)
- Grade 3: K-3 spelling patterns (#s 1–55)
- Grade 4: K-3 spelling patterns (#s 1–64)
- Grade 5: K-4 spelling patterns (#s 1–82)
- Grade 6: K-5 spelling patterns (#s 1–100)
- Grade 7: K-6 spelling patterns (#s 1–102)
- Grade 8: K-7 spelling patterns (#s 1–106)

The test items are grouped by spelling patterns e.g. the four long /i/ spellings, to simplify posttest correction and analysis.

### Assessment Formats

Choose the Diagnostic Spelling Assessment format which best suits your needs:

**1. Paper Only:** Teacher dictates the number of test items assigned to the grade levels, following the written administrative protocol. Students take the test on binder paper. Display the numbering pattern on the following page to facilitate correction. Teacher corrects assessments according to directions and records spelling deficits on the **Spelling Patterns Assessment Mastery Matrix**.

**2. Audio and Paper:** Teacher plays the 21:12 “normal speed” Diagnostic Spelling Assessment [audio file](#) for grades 4, 5, and 6 students or the 18:53 “quick version” Diagnostic Spelling Assessment [audio file](#) for grades 7 and 8 students up to and including the last spelling pattern word assigned to the grade level. The audio file includes all administrative directions. Students take the test on binder paper. Teacher corrects assessments according to directions and records spelling deficits on the **Spelling Patterns Assessment Mastery Matrix**.

**3. Google Forms:** Teacher shares either the [Diagnostic Spelling Assessment Google Form](#) with the 21:12 “normal speed” audio file for grades 4, 5, and 6 students or the [Diagnostic Spelling Assessment Google Form](#) with the 18:53 “quick version” audio file for grades 7 and 8 students. The audio file includes all administrative directions except announcing which should be the final test item. Students may take the test individually with headphones, or you may choose to play the audio file out loud while students complete the Google forms test.

If using binder paper, model the numbering format, according to the grade-level criteria. Consistent numbering will facilitate correction and analysis.

**FRONT SIDE**

1.	25.
2.	26.
3.	27.
4.	28.
5.	29.
6.	30.
7.	31.
8.	32.
9.	33.
10.	34.
11.	35.
12.	36.
13.	37.
14.	38.
15.	39.
16.	40.
17.	41.
18.	
19.	
20.	
21.	
22.	
23.	
24.	

**BACK SIDE**

42.	65.	83.
43.	66.	84.
44.	67.	85.
45.	68.	86.
46.	69.	87.
47.	70.	88.
48.	71.	89.
49.	72.	90.
50.	73.	91.
51.	74.	92.
52.	75.	93.
53.	76.	94.
54.	77.	95.
55.	78.	96.
-----	79.	97.
56.	80.	98.
57.	81.	99.
58.	82.	100.
59.		-----
60.		101.
61.		102.
62.		-----
63.		103.
64.		104.
		105.
		106.

penningtonpublishing.com



**Cheating:** Note that incorrect spellings will be accompanied by the Google red squiggly line indicating a spelling error. Students may be tempted to right click the word and select the correct spelling; however, if the teacher tells the students the purpose of the test and directs them not to self-correct, students will generally follow instructions. Telling students that they will receive the same amount of credit whether the spelling is accurate or not, and using the “fast speed” audio also helps students avoid the temptation of cheating. Teacher uploads the students’ Google Forms to the Spelling Patterns Assessment Mastery Matrix Google Sheets.

Teacher corrects assessments according to directions and uploads the students’ Google Forms into the [Diagnostic Spelling Assessment Mastery Matrix Google Sheets](#).

## **Administration**

The audio files include the assessment directions. If using the paper format, read the directions, saying—

“This is a test to see if you can accurately spell the words I say out loud. I will first say the spelling word; then repeat it; then use it in a sentence, and then repeat the spelling word once more. Listen carefully because I won’t repeat the words after the test is finished. Please print the spelling words.”

Now dictate the spelling word, the example sentence, and the word again. Don’t elongate the vowel or consonant sounds to emphasize spellings. Keep a consistent pace of about seven seconds per test item. Any longer and students will lose their place or begin daydreaming. Since this is a long test, teachers may elect to take a short stretch break in the middle of the test administration.

## **Correction**

Grade the assessment, marking only the specified sound-spelling pattern for each word. In other words don’t mark the word wrong because of other spelling errors in the word. For example, if the sound-spelling pattern is long /a/ “\_\_ay” and the word is “payment,” the student spelling of “paiment” would be wrong, but “paymunt” would be right. This selective grading isolates the sound-spelling pattern problem areas for each student. Note that testing with Google Forms does not permit this discrimination, but does provide computer grading.

## **Recording the Data**

Write down the names of your students in alphabetical order on the Diagnostic Spelling Assessment Mastery Matrix. Record a slash (/) for each sound-spelling error. Leave the box blank for each correctly spelled sound-spelling. Or create a spreadsheet from the document. If using Google Forms, upload the data to the Diagnostic Spelling Assessment Google Sheets. Note that the matrix includes 106 test items as used in the grade 8 program.

## Diagnostic Spelling Assessment (Canadian English Version)

1.	bumper	The car bumper had a large dent.	bumper	<b>Short Vowels</b>
2.	foggy	In foggy conditions it is hard to drive.	foggy	
3.	briskly	They walked briskly through the park.	briskly	
4.	medical	His medical condition worsened.	medical	
5.	defiance	The child's defiance created heartache.	defiance	
6.	dreadful	A dreadful sound came out of the trumpet.	dreadful	
7.	provide	She can provide all of the details.	provide	<b>Consonant-Final e</b>
8.	lately	That happens a lot lately.	lately	
9.	compute	To compute numbers he used a calculator.	compute	
10.	hopeful	I am hopeful that she will visit soon.	hopeful	
11.	attitude	The student had a wonderful attitude.	attitude	
12.	surprise	It could not have been a better surprise.	surprise	
13.	muffle	The headphones muffle the noise.	muffle	
14.	motive	The lawyer found the motive for the crime.	motive	
15.	submarine	A submarine can be very long.	submarine	
16.	eyelashes	Her eyelashes were very long.	eyelashes	<b>Consonant Digraphs</b>
17.	crutches	He had to use crutches because of his ankle.	crutches	
18.	hypothesis	The scientist's hypothesis was tested.	hypothesis	
19.	cartwheel	I could never do a proper cartwheel.	cartwheel	
20.	telegraph	The telegraph was invented in the 1800s.	telegraph	<b>Long /a/</b>
21.	patriot	A patriot is one who supports his country.	patriot	
22.	payment	I received his payment last July.	payment	
23.	trained	She trained long and hard for the Olympics.	trained	<b>Long /e/</b>
24.	neighbour	My neighbour wakes up early each morning.	neighbour	
25.	maybe	He thought maybe they would agree.	maybe	
26.	seeking	The captain was seeking buried treasure.	seeking	<b>Long /i/</b>
27.	ceilings	The apartment had very high ceilings.	ceilings	
28.	lobbying	Student Council is lobbying for a game day.	lobbying	
29.	creature	The iguana is a strange-looking creature.	creature	
30.	radius	The radius of the circle was six inches.	radius	<b>Long /o/</b>
31.	bicycle	She got a bicycle for her birthday.	bicycle	
32.	delight	The new neighbor is such a delight.	delight	
33.	supply	A huge supply came in yesterday.	supply	<b>Long /u/</b>
34.	untie	It took me a long time to untie the knot.	untie	
35.	introduce	I would like to introduce my friend.	introduce	
36.	vetoed	The president vetoed the proposed law.	vetoed	<b>Long /o/</b>
37.	soaking	When you are soaking in a tub, life is fine.	soaking	
38.	fellowship	The hobbit joined the secret fellowship.	fellowship	
39.	human	She was a great human being.	human	<b>Long /u/</b>
40.	fewer	There are fewer choices than I had thought.	fewer	
41.	rescued	The dog rescued the child from the river.	rescued	

End of Grade 2 Test Items

## Diagnostic Spelling Assessment (Canadian English Version)

42.	poodle	The black poodle loved to eat ice cream.	poodle	
43.	overdue	Your library book is overdue.	overdue	
44.	duty	Do your duty to your country.	duty	
45.	brewing	The coffee is always brewing at her house.	brewing	<b>Long /oo/</b>
46.	looked	He looked older than he really was.	looked	
47.	butcher	The local butcher was very skilled.	butcher	<b>Short /oo/</b>
48.	crowded	This school is very crowded.	crowded	
49.	counting	She began counting on her fingers.	counting	<b>/ow/ (cow)</b>
50.	poisoned	The chemical poisoned the water.	poisoned	
51.	destroy	He had to destroy the work of art.	destroy	<b>/oi/</b>
52.	awful	The engine made an awful sound.	awful	
53.	auditorium	The band played in the auditorium.	auditorium	
54.	already	My teacher already knows the answer.	already	
55.	falling	The child kept falling down the stairs.	falling	<b>/aw/</b>

### End of Grade 3 Test Items

56.	curling	She liked curling her hair with her fingers.	curling	
57.	theatre	They went to the theatre to see the play.	theatre	
58.	firmly	The student held the handle firmly.	firmly	
59.	alarm	A man set off the car alarm.	alarm	
60.	colour	He can name each colour in the rainbow.	colour	<b>r-controlled</b>
61.	cucumber	He likes cucumber in his salad.	cucumber	
62.	procedure	The guard followed the procedure.	procedure	
63.	agony	His face showed the agony of defeat.	agony	<b>Hard/Soft</b>
64.	strangely	Her cousin behaved very strangely.	strangely	<b>c and g</b>

### End of Grade 4 Test Items

65.	spicy	The Mexican food was spicy.	spicy	<b>Soft y Long /e/</b>
66.	identify	No one could identify the stranger.	identify	<b>Soft y Long /i/</b>
67.	forgetting	I keep forgetting where I placed my glasses.	forgetting	<b>Consonant</b>
68.	commitment	The coach questioned his commitment.	commitment	<b>Doubling</b>
69.	travelling	They wanted to join the travelling circus.	travelling	
70.	dodgeball	The children could not play dodgeball.	dodgeball	
71.	advantage	We had the advantage of playing at home.	advantage	<b>/j/</b>
72.	believe	I will believe it when I see it.	believe	
73.	receive	Did you receive the letter?	receive	<b>“ie”/“ei”</b>
74.	radios	We listened to our radios.	radios	
75.	bushes	They found the child hiding in the bushes.	bushes	
76.	ladies	The ladies softball team won their game.	ladies	
77.	bookshelves	They dusted the bookshelves.	bookshelves	
78.	women	The women volunteered for the carnival.	women	<b>Plurals</b>

## Diagnostic Spelling Assessment (Canadian English Version)

79.	guide	Her family trains guide dogs for the blind.	guide	<b>Silent Letters</b> <b>Drop/Keep</b> <b>Final e</b>
80.	designed	Her mom designed the new school sign.	designed	
81.	skating	I had my birthday party at the skating rink.	skating	
82.	wisely	She wisely asked the teacher for help.	wisely	

### End of Grade 5 Test Items

83.	catcher	The catcher tagged the runner out.	catcher	<b>/ch/</b>
84.	touchdown	Our players scored the winning touchdown.	touchdown	
85.	gigantic	The gigantic boulder blocked the road.	gigantic	<b>/k/</b>
86.	sunken	The pirates searched for sunken treasure.	sunken	
87.	denied	He denied any knowledge of the crime.	denied	<b>Drop/Keep</b> <b>Final y</b>
88.	carrying	We got tired of carrying the baskets.	carrying	
89.	handcuffs	The police officer carried handcuffs.	handcuffs	<b>l, f, s, z</b>
90.	careful	Please be careful with that glass vase.	careful	
91.	rhythm	He could not clap to the rhythm of the song.	rhythm	<b>Greek “rh”/</b> <b>“ch”/ “ogue”</b>
92.	chorus	The chorus of the song was repeated.	chorus	
93.	catalogue	She browsed the catalogue for sales.	catalogue	<b>Latin “ae” /</b> <b>“oe”</b>
94.	anaesthesia	Doctors administered the anaesthesia.	anaesthesia	
95.	apnoea	Mom slept poorly because of her apnoea.	apnoea	<b>/ion/</b>
96.	explosion	A loud explosion followed the car crash.	explosion	
97.	musician	He made his career as a musician.	musician	<b>Consonant–</b> <b>“le”</b>
98.	emotional	Her poetry triggered an emotional response.	emotional	
99.	bubble	She blew a huge bubble with her gum.	bubble	<b>“le”</b>
100.	miracle	It was just a miracle that she finished.	miracle	

### End of Grade 6 Test Items

101.	cousin	She invited her cousin to the party.	cousin	<b>Schwa</b>
102.	sympathy	We expressed our sympathy for her loss.	sympathy	

### End of Grade 7 Test Items

103.	laughable	His clumsy response was laughable.	laughable	<b>“able”/“ible”</b>
104.	eligible	I was now eligible to win the grand prize.	eligible	
105.	significance	The significance of her research was huge.	significance	<b>“ance”/</b> <b>“ence”</b>
106.	confidence	The teacher earned our highest confidence.	confidence	

### End of Grade 8 Test Items

# Diagnostic Spelling Assessment Mastery Matrix

Sound-Spellings:	Short Vowels					Silent Final e					Consonant Digraphs									
Worksheet #s	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
Teacher																				
Class																				
Student Names	u	o	i	e	a	ea as in <i>bread</i>	i_e Long <i>i</i> Sound	a_e Long <i>a</i> Sound	u_e Long <i>u</i> Sound	o_e Long <i>o</i> Sound	u_e <i>oo</i> as in <i>rooster</i>	_se z as in <i>ease</i>	_le l as in <i>tion</i>	_ve v as in <i>vulture</i>	i_e Long <i>e</i>	sh	ch and _tch	th	wh	ph
<b>Totals</b>																				

# Diagnostic Spelling Assessment Mastery Matrix

Sound-Spellings:	Long /a/					Long /e/					Long /i/				Long /o/			Long /u/			
Worksheet #s	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41
Teacher																					
Class																					
Student Names	a	_ay	ai_	ei	e	_ee	[c]ei	_y	ea	i-Vowel	i	_igh	_y	_ie	o	_oe	oa_	ow	u	_ew	_ue
<b>Totals</b>																					

# Diagnostic Spelling Assessment Mastery Matrix

Sound-Spellings as in the word:	Long /oo/				Short /oo/		/ow/	/oi/	/aw/			r-controlled Vowels				Hard/Soft c and g							
	rooster				woodpecker		cow	koi	hawk			ermine	arm	orca	cut	juicy	get	gem					
Worksheet #s	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64
Teacher																							
Class																							
Student Names	oo	_ue	u	_ew	oo	_u	_ow	ou_	oi_	oy	aw	au	al	all	ur	_re	ir	ar	_our	Hard c	Soft c	Hard g	Soft g
<b>Totals</b>																							

# Diagnostic Spelling Assessment Mastery Matrix

Sound-Spellings:	Soft y		C. Doubling			/j/		"ie" "ei"		Plurals			Silent Letters		Final e		/ch/		/k/			
Worksheet #s	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86
Teacher																						
Class																						
Student Names																						
<b>Totals</b>																						



# Diagnostic Spelling Assessment Mastery Matrix

Sound-Spellings:	Final y		l, f, s, z “rh” “ch” “ogue” “ae” “oe”							/ion/			C.-le		Schwa “able” “ible” “ance” “ence”					
Worksheet #s	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106
Teacher																				
Class	Drop Final y before Suffix	Keep Final y before Suffix	Double l, f, s, z	Drop l with “all,” “fill,” and “full”	Greek /er/ “rh”	Greek /k/ “ch”	Greek “ogue”	Latin “ae”	Latin “oe”	/ion/ “sion”	/ion/ “cian”	/ion/ “tion”	Short Vowel-Consonant-le	Other Vowels-Consonant-le	Short Schwa	Long Schwa	“able”	“ible”	“ance”	“ence”
Student Names																				
<b>Totals</b>																				

## NOTES

penningtonpublishing.com

# Spelling Pattern Worksheets

---

These spelling pattern worksheets are designed to help students master the kindergarten–seventh grade sound-spelling patterns. Each worksheet focuses on one sound-spelling pattern and includes example words, a spelling sort, rhymes or book searches, word jumbles, a short writing application, and a brief formative dictations assessment.

Each of these 106 worksheets corresponds with the spelling patterns tested on the Diagnostic Spelling Assessment. In other words, **Spelling Pattern Worksheet #1 Short *u* Sound** helps the student learn the sound-spelling pattern tested as #1 *bumper* on the Diagnostic Spelling Assessment.

## Preparation

1. Administer the Diagnostic Spelling Assessment, correct, and chart the individual sound-spelling patterns that your students have not yet mastered on the Diagnostic Spelling Assessment Mastery Matrix. Record a slash (/) for each sound-spelling error. Leave the box blank for each correctly spelled sound-spelling.
2. Count and total the slashes (/) for each of the 106 sound-spelling patterns to determine how many of each spelling pattern worksheet you will need to copy. Group the worksheets in separate file folders. Also copy some sets of the spelling pattern worksheet answers (found at the end of this section) and place these in binders for students to self-correct.
3. Display one of the worksheets to introduce the instructional components and explain the directions to your students. Students first read the **FOCUS** section and then complete the **SORT** and **JUMBLE** sections. Tell them *not* to complete the **RHYME (or SEARCH)** and **WRITE** sections (the formative assessments) until they have self-corrected and self-edited the **SORT** and **JUMBLE** sections in a colored pencil or pen, so that they can learn from their mistakes before completing the last sections. The formative assessments determine whether the student has or has not mastered the spelling pattern.

## Step by Step Directions to Individualize Spelling Instruction

1. Tell students to begin with the lower numbered worksheets on the recording matrices and to complete only those worksheets indicated by slashes (/). Tell them that they have already mastered those spelling patterns.
2. When a student has completed the **FOCUS**, **SORT** and **JUMBLE** sections, the student uses the “Spelling Pattern Worksheet Answers” binder to self-correct and self-edit in a colored pencil or pen. Tell students that you do not award a grade for this practice, so there would be no benefit from looking at the answers first. Remind students that we often learn from our mistakes, especially when we identify and correct them.
3. Next, the student completes the **RHYME (or SEARCH)** and **WRITE** sections and comes up to your desk to mini-conference with you for thirty seconds to review the worksheet.
4. If the student has self-corrected and self-edited the **SORT** and **JUMBLE** sections and "passed" the **RHYME (or SEARCH)** and **WRITE** formative assessments, change the slash (/) into an “**X**” for mastery on the appropriate box on the matrix and record an A on the student’s worksheet. Convert the A to points, if you use a point system for grading.
5. If the student did not master the rule, skill, or concept on the formative assessment, re-teach during the mini-conference. Then direct the student to re-do the formative assessments and return for re-correction.

### Helpful Hints

- Mastery criteria on the **RHYME (or SEARCH)** and **WRITE** formative assessments are decided by the teacher. If the student misses none or one of these formative assessments, and the rest are correct, the student has certainly mastered the spelling pattern. Make sure to ignore irrelevant errors, such as grammar or usage mistakes, in determining mastery; however, do mark and point these out to the student.
- Remember that a student can miss items within the spelling sorts and jumbles and still master the spelling pattern if the student has self-corrected and self-edited and the criteria have been met on the formative assessments.
- Limit the length of your mini-conference line to three students. Waiting students can sign up for their places in line on the board and then work on their next worksheet until their turn arrives to conference.
- Post the recording matrices on the wall with data listed by student names or student identification numbers. Allow students to use pencil to change the slash (/) into an “**X**” for mastery on the appropriate box on the matrix.
- Set an expectation as to how many Spelling Pattern Worksheets must be completed per week.

## Sound-Spelling Patterns Scope and Sequence

### Short Vowel Sounds

1. u
2. o
3. i
4. e
5. a
6. ea

### Silent Final e

7. Long *i* Sound i\_e
8. a\_e
9. u\_e
10. o\_e
11. u\_e
12. \_se
13. \_le
14. \_ve
15. Long *e* i\_e

### Consonant Digraph Sounds

16. sh
17. ch and \_tch
18. th
19. wh\_
20. ph

### Long *a* Sound Vowels

21. a
22. \_ay
23. ai\_
24. ei

### Long *e* Sound Vowels

25. e
26. \_ee
27. [c]ei
28. \_y
29. ea
30. Vowel

### Long *i* Sound Vowels

31. i
32. \_igh
33. \_y
34. \_ie

### Long *o* Sound Vowels

35. o
36. \_oe
37. oa\_
38. ow

### Long *u* Sound Vowels

39. u
40. \_ew
41. \_ue

### oo Sound as in *rooster*

42. oo
43. \_ue
44. u
45. \_ew

### oo Sound as in *woodpecker*

46. oo
47. \_u\_

### ow Sound as in *cow*

48. \_ow
49. ou\_

### oi Sound

50. oi\_
51. \_oy

### aw Sound Vowels

52. aw
53. au
54. al
55. an

### r-controlled Vowels

56. ur
57. \_re
58. ir
59. ar
60. \_our

### Hard/Soft *c* and *g* Sounds

61. Hard *c*
62. Soft *c*
63. Hard *g*
64. Soft *g*

### Soft *y*

65. Long /i/
66. Long /e/

### Consonant Doubling

67. Doubled
68. Not Doubled
69. “ell”

### /j/

70. “dge”
71. “ge”

### “ie”/“ei”

72. “ie”
73. “ei”

## Sound-Spelling Patterns Scope and Sequence

### Plurals

- 74. Add *s* after Vowel-*o* and *y*
- 75. Add “*es*” after /*x*/, /*ch*/, /*sh*/, /*s*/, and /*z*/
- 76. Change *y* to *i* and add “*es*”
- 77. Change “*fe*” to “*ves*”
- 78. Irregular Plurals

### Silent Letters

- 79. “*mb*”
- 80. “*gn*”

### Final *e*

- 81. Drop Final *e* before Suffix
- 82. Keep Final *e*

### /*ch*/

- 83. /*ch*/ “*tch*”
- 84. /*ch*/ “*ch*”

### Consonant Digraph Sounds

- 85. /*k*/ “*c*” and “*ck*”
- 86. /*k*/ “*k*”

### Final *y*

- 87. Drop Final *y* before Suffix
- 88. Keep Final *y* before Suffix

### *l, f, s, z*

- 89. Double *l, f, s, z*
- 90. Drop *l* with “*all*,” “*till*,” and “*full*”

### Greek Spellings

- 91. “*rh*”
- 92. “*ch*”
- 93. “*ogue*”

### Latin “*ae*”/ “*oe*”/Plurals

- 94. anaesthesia
- 95. apnoea

### /ion/

- 96. /ion/ “*sion*”
- 97. /ion/ “*cian*”
- 98. /ion/ “*tion*”

### Consonant-“*le*”

- 99. Short Vowel-Consonant-*le*
- 100. Other Vowel-Consonant-*le*

### Schwa

- 101. Short Schwa
- 102. Long Schwa

### “*able*”/“*ible*”

- 103. “*able*”
- 104. “*ible*”

### “*ance*”/“*ence*”

- 105. “*ance*”
- 106. “*ence*”

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #1

## Short *u* Sound “u”

**FOCUS** The short *u* sound heard in *umbrella bird* can be spelled “u” as in *lunch*.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

clutch      touch      dune      stuff      rumor      lack  
mutant      brunch      skunk      music      rust      pleasure

### Short *u* Sound “u” Spellings

### Other “u” Spellings

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the short *u* “u” spelling found in each jumbled word.

usckt \_\_\_\_\_      ncurhc \_\_\_\_\_

tsydu \_\_\_\_\_      tnpuemnihs\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**RHYME** Write a rhyme with the short *u* “u” spelling for each of these words.

truck \_\_\_\_\_      trunk \_\_\_\_\_

judge \_\_\_\_\_      bluff \_\_\_\_\_

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own short *u* “u” spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

## Spelling Pattern Worksheet #2

### Short *o* Sound “o”

**FOCUS** The short *o* sound heard in *otter* can be spelled “o” as in *box*.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

tough      shock      pots      tonight      boat      onto  
locker      route      loop      hope      monster      tossed

Short *o* Sound “o” Spellings

Other “o” Spellings

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the short *o* “o” spelling found in each jumbled word.

stoc \_\_\_\_\_ lckoc \_\_\_\_\_

lonbd \_\_\_\_\_ glsbbreoni\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**RHYME** Write a rhyme with the short *o* “o” spelling for each of these words.

stop \_\_\_\_\_ lost \_\_\_\_\_

knock \_\_\_\_\_ mob \_\_\_\_\_

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own short *o* “o” spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #3

## Short *i* Sound “i”

**FOCUS** The short *i* sound heard in *iguana* can be spelled “i” as in *itch*.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

ridge	finite	tight	slipping	click	media
glitter	kind	lie	kick	machine	stitch

Short *i* “i” Spellings

Other “i” Spellings

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the short *i* “i” spelling found in each jumbled word.

tcpih \_\_\_\_\_ diger \_\_\_\_\_

dhidne \_\_\_\_\_ cnobimantio\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**RHYME** Write a rhyme with the short *i* “i” spelling for each of these words.

bridge \_\_\_\_\_ lick \_\_\_\_\_

slid \_\_\_\_\_ clip \_\_\_\_\_

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own short *i* “i” spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #4

## Short *e* Sound “e”

**FOCUS** The short *e* sound heard in *elephant* can be spelled “e” as in *get*.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

error            best            stretch            perceive            credit            meat  
kettle            neighbour            beg            greet            met            beside

**Short *e* “e” Spellings**

**Other “e” Spellings**

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the short *e* “e” spelling found in each jumbled word.

cekd \_\_\_\_\_            ttrebe \_\_\_\_\_

stceh \_\_\_\_\_            artsnrwoe\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**RHYME** Write a rhyme with the short *e* “e” spelling for each of these words.

check \_\_\_\_\_            red \_\_\_\_\_

let \_\_\_\_\_            peg \_\_\_\_\_

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own short *e* “e” spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #5

## Short *a* Sound “a”

**FOCUS** The short *a* sound heard in *anteater* can be spelled “a” as in *fast*.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

again      blast      bank      class      cranberry      brad  
match      article      aid      cheetah      break      cracker

Short *a* “a” Spellings

Other “a” Spellings

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the short *a* “a” spelling found in each jumbled word.

ntsad \_\_\_\_\_ slta \_\_\_\_\_

ckrcare \_\_\_\_\_ gdrnoutlebat\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**RHYME** Write a rhyme with the short *a* “a” spelling for each of these words.

stack \_\_\_\_\_ pad \_\_\_\_\_

sat \_\_\_\_\_ band \_\_\_\_\_

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own short *a* “a” spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #6

## Short *e* Sound “ea”

**FOCUS** The short *e* sound heard in *elephant* can be spelled “ea” as in *bread*.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

really      early      ready      pear      beautiful      pleasant  
spread      measure      speak      meant      dead      bead

**Short *e* “ea” Spellings**

**Other “ea” Spellings**

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with short *e* “ea” spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the short *e* “ea” spelling found in each jumbled word.

dhxae \_\_\_\_\_ sadteni \_\_\_\_\_

drtea \_\_\_\_\_ asbrtkfea\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own short *e* “ea” spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #7

## Long *i* Sound “i\_e”

**FOCUS** The long *i* sound heard in *ibex* can be spelled “i\_e” as in *kite*.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

despite      provide      tambourine      preside      profile      lime  
automobile      submarine      machine      police      lifetime      beige

### Long *i* “i\_e” Spellings

### Other “i\_e” Spellings

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the long *i* “i\_e” spelling found in each jumbled word.

tise \_\_\_\_\_      intefiin \_\_\_\_\_

nispe \_\_\_\_\_      linnudere\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**RHYME** Write a rhyme with the long *i* “i\_e” spelling for each of these words.

fine \_\_\_\_\_      pride \_\_\_\_\_

bite \_\_\_\_\_      size \_\_\_\_\_

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own long *i* “i\_e” spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #8

## Long *a* Sound “a\_e”

**FOCUS** The long *a* sound heard in *ape* can be spelled “a\_e” as in *cake*.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

pane	are	table	valley	sadder	stale
named	giraffe	state	basketball	badde	cape

### Long *a* “a\_e” Spellings

### Other “a” Spellings

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the long *a* “a\_e” spelling found in each jumbled word.

ctrae \_\_\_\_\_ kmae \_\_\_\_\_

fesa \_\_\_\_\_ eespkae\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**RHYME** Write a rhyme with the long *a* “a\_e” spelling for each of these words.

stake \_\_\_\_\_ plate \_\_\_\_\_

page \_\_\_\_\_ case \_\_\_\_\_

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own long *a* “a\_e” spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #9

## Long *u* Sound “u\_e”

**FOCUS** The long *u* sound heard in *mule* can be spelled “u\_e” as in *cube*.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

compute      mule      rude      attitude      dune      ridicule  
dude      rebuke      commune      altitude      tuna      confuse

Long *u* “u\_e” Spellings

Other “u\_e” Spellings

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the long *u* “u\_e” spelling found in each jumbled word.

tuec \_\_\_\_\_ buterit \_\_\_\_\_

utme \_\_\_\_\_ centmuo\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with long *u* “u\_e” spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_      \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_      \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own long *u* “u\_e” spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #10

## Long o Sound “o\_e”

**FOCUS** The long o sound heard in *okapi* can be spelled “o\_e” as in *rope*.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

close	alone	groan	stones	explode	soap
those	though	stow	loaned	home	crows

Long o “o\_e” Spellings

Other “o” Spellings

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the long o “o\_e” spelling found in each jumbled word.

polse _____	kehoc _____
nobe _____	senolmeo* _____

**RHYME** Write a rhyme with the long o “o\_e” spelling for each of these words.

hope _____	phone _____
broke _____	mole _____

\*Bonus

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own long o “o\_e” spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #11

oo Sound “u\_e”

**FOCUS** The oo sound heard in *rooster* can be spelled “u\_e” as in *rude*.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

computers    mules    dude    parachute    prune    rude  
brute    tribute    cucumber    ridicule    altitude    computer

Long oo “u\_e” Spellings

Other “u\_e” Spellings

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the oo “u\_e” spelling found in each jumbled word.

elru \_\_\_\_\_ teun \_\_\_\_\_

elrfu \_\_\_\_\_ dtttieau\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with oo “u\_e” spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_      \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_      \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own oo “u\_e” spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #12

z Sound “\_se”

**FOCUS** The z sound heard in *zebra* can be spelled “\_se” as in *hose*.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

those	posies	dose	used	goose	please
rose	lose	loose	toes	close	case

Long z “\_se” Spellings

Other “s” Spellings

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the z sound “\_se” spelling found in each jumbled word.

shoec \_\_\_\_\_ veadis \_\_\_\_\_

ccause \_\_\_\_\_ seadies\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**RHYME** Write a rhyme with the z sound “\_se” spelling for each of these words.

pose \_\_\_\_\_ fuse \_\_\_\_\_

wise \_\_\_\_\_ ease \_\_\_\_\_

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own z sound “\_se” spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #13

## *l* Sound “\_le”

**FOCUS** The *l* sound heard in *lion* can be spelled “\_le” as in *shuffle*.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

gargle	angel	raffle	mantle	stable	ladle
label	camel	carousel	mantel	funnel	popsicle

### *l* Sound “\_le” Spellings

### Other “l” Spellings

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the *l* sound “\_le” spelling found in each jumbled word.

blea \_\_\_\_\_ clorae \_\_\_\_\_

ddflie \_\_\_\_\_ tttsmleene\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**RHYME** Write a rhyme with the *l* sound “\_le” spelling for each of these words.

muffle \_\_\_\_\_ trouble \_\_\_\_\_

gable \_\_\_\_\_ huddle \_\_\_\_\_

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own *l* sound “\_le” spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #14

v Sound “\_ve”

**FOCUS** The v sound heard in *vulture* can be spelled “\_ve” as in *move*.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

Venus          invest          prevent          leaves          prove          strive  
bravery        velvet          festive        convert        clove        revolve

v Sound “\_ve” Spellings

Other “v” Spellings

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the v sound “\_ve” spelling found in each jumbled word.

vahc \_\_\_\_\_ vomde \_\_\_\_\_

vitemo \_\_\_\_\_ ceviere\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**RHYME** Write a rhyme with the v sound “\_ve” spelling for each of these words.

hive \_\_\_\_\_ shove \_\_\_\_\_

rave \_\_\_\_\_ retrieve \_\_\_\_\_

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own v sound “\_ve” spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #15

## e Sound "i\_e"

**FOCUS** The long *e* sound heard in *eagle* can be spelled "i\_e" as in *magazine*.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

marine      line      site      automobile      seize      machine  
tambourine      prestige      perspire      lime      vaccine      shine

### Long e "i\_e" Spellings

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

### Other "i\_e" Spellings

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the long *e* "i\_e" spelling found in each jumbled word.

ioplce \_\_\_\_\_      stpregie \_\_\_\_\_  
rilatne \_\_\_\_\_      rinsbumea\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with long *e* "i\_e" spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_      \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_      \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own long *e* "i\_e" spelling words.

---

---

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #16

## sh Sound “sh”

**FOCUS** The *sh* sound heard in *sheep* can be spelled “sh” as in *shop*.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

shark          such          nation          shift          mission          smart  
crash          gosh          musician          dashboard          pushed          mansion

### sh Sound “sh” Spellings

### Other Spellings

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the *sh* sound “sh” spelling found in each jumbled word.

ruhsc \_\_\_\_\_          sapslh \_\_\_\_\_

shfle \_\_\_\_\_          erfshnmai\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**RHYME** Write a rhyme with the *sh* sound “sh” spelling for each of these words.

bush \_\_\_\_\_          trash \_\_\_\_\_

dish \_\_\_\_\_          mush \_\_\_\_\_

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own *sh* sound “sh” spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #17

*ch* Sound “ch” and “\_tch”

**FOCUS** The *ch* sound heard in *cheetah* can be spelled “ch” as in *chart*.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

shut	magician	lunch	basic	march	catch
fetch	scent	ridge	reach	chase	marsh

*ch* Sound “ch” and “\_tch” Spellings

Other Spellings

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the *ch* sound “ch” spelling found in each jumbled word.

nchbra \_\_\_\_\_ ctchru \_\_\_\_\_

ouhcc \_\_\_\_\_ chmpranet\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**RHYME** Write a rhyme with the *ch* sound “ch” spelling for each of these words.

each \_\_\_\_\_ ranch \_\_\_\_\_

hatch \_\_\_\_\_ stitch \_\_\_\_\_

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own *ch* sound “ch” spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #18

## th Sound "th"

**FOCUS** The *th* sound heard in *python* can be spelled "th" as in *thank*.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

monthly      tent      thinking      taught      thought      what  
whir      smooth      stunt      bathroom      nothing      phone

### th Sound "th" Spellings

### Other Spellings

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the *th* sound and "th" spelling found in each jumbled word.

ihtw \_\_\_\_\_ seeth \_\_\_\_\_

thsmo \_\_\_\_\_ timacsmahte\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with *th* sound "th" spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own *th* sound "th" spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #19

*hw* Sound “wh\_”

**FOCUS** The *hw* sound heard in *whale* can be spelled “wh\_” as in *wheel*.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

wish            want            watch            wheat            where            wham  
whew            wrench            whirlwind            would            whichever            winter

*hw* Sound “wh\_” Spellings

Other “w” Spellings

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the *hw* sound “wh\_” spelling found in each jumbled word.

twaha \_\_\_\_\_            henw \_\_\_\_\_

neiwh \_\_\_\_\_            nwameihel\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with *hw* sound “wh\_” spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_            \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_            \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own *hw* sound “wh\_” spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

## Spelling Pattern Worksheet #20

### *f* Sound “ph”

**FOCUS** The *f* sound heard in *fox* can be spelled “ph” as in *phone*.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

phrase      punch      path      phantom      sipping      phase  
philosophy      panther      pinch      pouch      graphic      morph

#### *f* “ph” Spellings

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

#### Other “p” Spellings

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the *f* sound “ph” spelling found in each jumbled word.

pgrah \_\_\_\_\_ ncsipoh \_\_\_\_\_  
noyph \_\_\_\_\_ umphtri\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with *f* sound “ph” spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_      \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_      \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own *f* sound “ph” spelling words.

---

---

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #21

## Long *a* Sound “a”

**FOCUS** The long *a* sound heard in *ape* can be spelled “a” as in *able*.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

fable	weigh	pale	nation	playful	nature
rain	cable	baby	caught	mane	repeat

Long *a* “a” Spellings

Other “a” Spellings

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the long *a* “a” spelling found in each jumbled word.

tstea	_____	tnanio	_____
bleats	_____	gneetare*	_____

\*Bonus

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with long *a* “a” spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

_____	p. ____	_____	p. ____
_____	p. ____	_____	p. ____

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own long *a* “a” spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

## Spelling Pattern Worksheet #22

### Long *a* Sound “\_ay”

**FOCUS** The long *a* sound heard in *ape* can be spelled “\_ay” as in *may*.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

plays      train      stray      money      delay      daily  
monkey      prayer      rainy      betray      justify      clay

**Long *a* “\_ay” Spellings**

**Other “a” Spellings**

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the long *a* “\_ay” spelling found in each jumbled word.

ysta      \_\_\_\_\_      leayd      \_\_\_\_\_

yrga      \_\_\_\_\_      raysnigt\*      \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with long *a* “\_ay” spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_      \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_      \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own long *a* “\_ay” spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_.

## Spelling Pattern Worksheet #23

### Long *a* Sound “ai\_”

**FOCUS** The long *a* sound heard in *ape* can be spelled “ai\_” as in *rain*.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

stay	mainly	eight	straight	hair	braid
explain	late	reign	basic	saying	chair

Long *a* “ai\_” Spellings

Other “a” Spellings

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the long *a* “ai\_” spelling found in each jumbled word.

dirba \_\_\_\_\_ iltar \_\_\_\_\_

maigni \_\_\_\_\_ romstnair\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**RHYME** Write a rhyme with the long *a* “ai\_” spelling for each of these words.

strain \_\_\_\_\_ aid \_\_\_\_\_

fail \_\_\_\_\_ air \_\_\_\_\_

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own long *a* “ai\_” spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #24

## Long *a* Sound “ei”

**FOCUS** The long *a* sound heard in *ape* can be spelled “ei” as in *eight*.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

freight      receive      conceive      sleigh      rein      weigh  
their      believed      retrieve      receipt      heir      perceive

### Long *a* “ei” Spellings

---

---

---

---

---

---

### Other “ei” Spellings

---

---

---

---

---

---

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the long *a* “ei” spelling found in each jumbled word.

geibe \_\_\_\_\_ eign \_\_\_\_\_

ghytei \_\_\_\_\_ ogrbhenis\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with long *a* “ei” spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own long *a* “ei” spelling words.

---

---

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #25

## Long e Sound “e”

**FOCUS** The long e sound heard in *eagle* can be spelled “e” as in *me*.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

cedar	early	ready	detail	revis	leading
reach	measure	fever	meant	predict	beside

### Long e “e” Spellings

### Other “e” Spellings

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the long e “e” spelling found in each jumbled word.

sbedie \_\_\_\_\_ ghtldei \_\_\_\_\_

vrewie \_\_\_\_\_ tedmecen\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with long e “e” spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own long e “e” spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

## Spelling Pattern Worksheet #26

### Long *e* Sound “\_ee”

**FOCUS** The long *e* sound heard in *eagle* can be spelled “\_ee” as in *bee*.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

indeed	speech	steady	green	piece	death
treat	greet	beaten	earth	three	queen

Long *e* “ee” Spellings

Other “ee” Spellings

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the long *e* “\_ee” spelling found in each jumbled word.

feeb \_\_\_\_\_ elryef \_\_\_\_\_

ekse \_\_\_\_\_ freere\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**RHYME** Write a rhyme with the long *e* “\_ee” spelling for each of these words.

need \_\_\_\_\_ fee \_\_\_\_\_

reef \_\_\_\_\_ peek \_\_\_\_\_

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own long *e* “\_ee” spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #27

## Long e Sound “[c]ei”

**FOCUS** The long e sound heard in *eagle* can be spelled “[c]ei” as in *ceiling*.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

deceive      weigh      conceive      reins      receipt      weigh  
perceive      receiving      theirs      neighbour      beige      conceit

### Long e “[c]ei” Spellings

### Other “ei” Spellings

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the long e “[c]ei” spelling found in each jumbled word.

teicde \_\_\_\_\_      cvngiede \_\_\_\_\_

ceireve \_\_\_\_\_      ptirece\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with long e “[c]ei” spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_      \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_      \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own long e “[c]ei” spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_.

## Spelling Pattern Worksheet #28

### Long *e* Sound “\_y”

**FOCUS** The long *e* sound heard in *eagle* can be spelled “\_y” as in *baby*.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

bicycles	early	ready	sly	beauty	fairy
cyclone	country	horrify	untying	berry	goodbye

Long *e* “\_y” Spellings

Other “\_y” Spellings

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the long *e* “\_y” spelling found in each jumbled word.

ytud \_\_\_\_\_ tgyimh \_\_\_\_\_

daly \_\_\_\_\_ pylletcmoe\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**RHYME** Write a rhyme with the long *e* “\_y” spelling for each of these words.

righty \_\_\_\_\_ glory \_\_\_\_\_

runny \_\_\_\_\_ smelly \_\_\_\_\_

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own long *e* “\_y” spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #29

## Long e Sound “ea”

**FOCUS** The long e sound heard in *eagle* can be spelled “ea” as in *bean*.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

really      early      heavy      leaves      beautiful      leading  
reach      pleasure      speak      feather      wear      treat

### Long e “ea” Spellings

### Other “ea” Spellings

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the long e “ea” spelling found in each jumbled word.

etma \_\_\_\_\_ nlcea \_\_\_\_\_

reaydr \_\_\_\_\_ lpaedes\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**RHYME** Write a rhyme with the long e “ea” spelling for each of these words.

mean \_\_\_\_\_ treat \_\_\_\_\_

flea \_\_\_\_\_ plead \_\_\_\_\_

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own long e “ea” spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #30

## Long e Sound i-Vowel

**FOCUS** The long e sound heard in *eagle* can be spelled “i-vowel” as in *radio*.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

panic            trio            idiot            spike            period            audio  
middle           rifle           lighter        pediatrician    trial            remedial

### Long e “i-vowel” Spellings

---

---

---

---

---

---

### Other “i” Spellings

---

---

---

---

---

---

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the long e “i-vowel” spelling found in each jumbled word.

diame \_\_\_\_\_ iumdem \_\_\_\_\_

ntielen \_\_\_\_\_ viarti\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with long e “i-vowel” spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own long e “i-vowel” spelling words.

---

---

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #31

## Long *i* Sound “i”

**FOCUS** The long *i* sound heard in *ibex* can be spelled “i” as in *bicycle*.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

biography    tighter    nearby    triangle    tries    bicycle  
white    list    license    bison    sighing    cider

### Long *i* “i” Spellings

---

---

---

---

---

---

### Other “i” Spellings

---

---

---

---

---

---

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the long *i* “i” spelling found in each jumbled word.

ratepi \_\_\_\_\_    cyirtcle \_\_\_\_\_

leBbi \_\_\_\_\_    ntelis\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with long *i* “i” spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_    \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_    \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own long *i* “i” spelling words.

---

---

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #32

## Long *i* Sound “\_igh”

**FOCUS** The long *i* sound heard in *ibex* can be spelled “\_igh” as in *high*.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

might      rise      untied      lighter      signal      high  
higher      brighten      tiger      weigh      lied      slightly

### Long *i* “\_igh” Spellings

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

### Other “i” Spellings

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the long *i* “\_igh” spelling found in each jumbled word.

ghtsi \_\_\_\_\_      ghtbri \_\_\_\_\_

reghih \_\_\_\_\_      uldefightl\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with long *i* “\_igh” spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_      \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_      \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own long *i* “\_igh” spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #33

## Long *i* Sound “\_y”

**FOCUS** The long *i* sound heard in *ibex* can be spelled “\_y” as in *my*.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

terrify      identify      reply      mystic      supply      monkey  
baby      maybe      skinny      slowly      trying      myself

### Long *i* “\_y” Spellings

### Other “y” Spellings

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the long *i* “\_y” spelling found in each jumbled word.

iycgrn \_\_\_\_\_      noecycle \_\_\_\_\_  
tsujfiy \_\_\_\_\_      flemys\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with long *i* “\_y” spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_      \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_      \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own long *i* “\_y” spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_.

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #34

## Long *i* Sound “\_ie”

**FOCUS** The long *i* sound heard in *ibex* can be spelled “\_ie” as in *lie*.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

marine      untie      fries      died      believe      conceive  
pies      copied      tried      science      piece      puppies

### Long *i* “\_ie” Spellings

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

### Other “ie” Spellings

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the long *i* “\_ie” spelling found in each jumbled word.

iedd \_\_\_\_\_ tdie \_\_\_\_\_

srice \_\_\_\_\_ detriun\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with long *i* “\_ie” spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_      \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_      \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own long *i* “\_ie” spelling words.

---

---



# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #35

## Long o Sound "o"

**FOCUS** The long o sound heard in *okapi* can be spelled "o" as in *go*.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

goat          coin          going          sober          boost          also  
colon          soy          touch          soda          lowly          Roman

### Long o "o" Spellings

---

---

---

---

---

---

### Other "o" Spellings

---

---

---

---

---

---

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the long o "o" spelling found in each jumbled word.

neaco \_\_\_\_\_ sloa \_\_\_\_\_

tniolo \_\_\_\_\_ sytiboe\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with long o "o" spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own long o "o" spelling words.

---

---

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #36

## Long o Sound “\_oe”

**FOCUS** The long o sound heard in *okapi* can be spelled “\_oe” as in *toe*.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

does            oboe            mole            gone            potatoes            lonely  
mistletoe      done            poetic            stereo            foes            tomatoes

### Long o “\_oe” Spellings

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

### Other “o” Spellings

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the long o “\_oe” spelling found in each jumbled word.

eots            \_\_\_\_\_            opems            \_\_\_\_\_

gsoe            \_\_\_\_\_            lufwoe\*            \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with long o “\_oe” spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_            \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_            \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own long o “\_oe” spelling words.

---

---

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #37

## Long o Sound “oa\_”

**FOCUS** The long o sound heard in *okapi* can be spelled “oa\_” as in *boat*.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

vetoed      loaves      toaster      foamy      hour      row  
moisture      stool      store      coated      soap      oatmeal

### Long o “oa\_” Spellings

### Other “o” Spellings

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**RHYME** Write a rhyme with the long o “oa\_” spelling for each of these words.

coat \_\_\_\_\_ roast \_\_\_\_\_

goad \_\_\_\_\_ cloak \_\_\_\_\_

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the long o “oa\_” spelling found in each jumbled word.

ostac \_\_\_\_\_ blsatoai \_\_\_\_\_

tgoas \_\_\_\_\_ otcptoa\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own long o “oa\_” spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #38

## Long o Sound "ow"

**FOCUS** The long o sound heard in *okapi* can be spelled "ow" as in *own*.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

known      scowl      grow      crowd      bowling      cowboy  
lowly      crown      snowed      frown      gloving      chowder

### Long o "ow" Spellings

---

---

---

---

---

---

### Other "ow" Spellings

---

---

---

---

---

---

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the long o "ow" spelling found in each jumbled word.

wngro \_\_\_\_\_ nwigto \_\_\_\_\_

oedwts \_\_\_\_\_ bteowi\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with long o "ow" spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own long o "ow" spelling words.

---

---

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #39

## Long *u* Sound “u”

**FOCUS** The long *u* sound heard in *mule* can be spelled “u” as in *music*.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

mutant      humid      tough      duet      cubicle      commuting  
bugle      mustard      rusty      true      duty      cucumber

**Long *u* “u” Spellings**

**Other “u” Spellings**

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the long *u* “u” spelling found in each jumbled word.

nupy \_\_\_\_\_      tnebua \_\_\_\_\_  
ccbui \_\_\_\_\_      scaniimu\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with long *u* “u” spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_      \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_      \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own long *u* “u” spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_.

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #40

## Long *u* Sound “\_ew”

**FOCUS** The long *u* sound heard in *mule* can be spelled “\_ew” as in *few*.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

ewes	mew	cue	hew	cashew	fewer
sewing	feud	knew	pewter	chev	view

### Long *u* “\_ew” Spellings

### Other “ew” Spellings

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the long *u* “\_ew” spelling found in each jumbled word.

stwefe _____	pehnwef _____
rfewcu _____	eljewre* _____

\*Bonus

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with long *u* “\_ew” spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

_____ p. ____	_____ p. ____
_____ p. ____	_____ p. ____

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own long *u* “\_ew” spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #41

## Long *u* Sound “\_ue”

**FOCUS** The long *u* sound heard in *mule* can be spelled “\_ue” as in *cue*.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

fuel            sue            blue            statue            glues            miscue  
continue      issue            duets            clue            value            due

### Long *u* “\_ue” Spellings

---

---

---

---

---

---

### Other “ue” Spellings

---

---

---

---

---

---

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the long *u* “\_ue” spelling found in each jumbled word.

graue \_\_\_\_\_            nuevea \_\_\_\_\_

lvaue \_\_\_\_\_            bbcuraee\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with long *u* “\_ue” spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_            \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_            \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own long *u* “\_ue” spelling words.

---

---

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #42

*oo* Sound as in *rooster* “oo”

**FOCUS** The *oo* sound heard in *rooster* can be spelled “oo” as in *tool*.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

brook	stood	foolish	looked	footstool	zoom
roots	woolen	hooked	tooth	smooth	mistook

*oo* Sound as in *rooster* “oo” Spellings

Other “oo” Spellings

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the *oo* sound as in *rooster* “oo” spelling found in each jumbled word.

fdoo _____	nfospolu _____
toob _____	ccroaons* _____

\*Bonus

**RHYME** Write a rhyme with the *oo* sound as in *rooster* “oo” spelling for each of these words.

hoot _____	drool _____
groom _____	moose _____

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own *oo* sound as in *rooster* “oo” spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #43

*oo* Sound as in *rooster* “\_ue”

**FOCUS** The *oo* sound heard in *rooster* can be spelled “\_ue” as in *glue*.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

duel	continued	clue	valued	glue	dues
sued	issue	statue	avenue	argued	guess

*oo* Sound as in *rooster* “\_ue” Spellings

Other “ue” Spellings

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the *oo* sound as in *rooster* “\_ue” spelling found in each jumbled word.

rtue \_\_\_\_\_ edglu \_\_\_\_\_

ldues \_\_\_\_\_ ntrueu\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with *oo* sound as in *rooster* “\_ue” spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own *oo* sound as in *rooster* “\_ue” spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #44

*oo* Sound as in *rooster* “u”

**FOCUS** The *oo* sound heard in *rooster* can be spelled “u” as in *duty*.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

cushion	butcher	spun	Pluto	beautiful	fueling
truly	duties	prudent	super	tuning	sugar

*oo* Sound as in *rooster* “u” Spellings

Other “u” Spellings

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the *oo* sound as in *rooster* “\_u” spelling found in each jumbled word.

rrmou \_\_\_\_\_ dstueth \_\_\_\_\_

tonfu \_\_\_\_\_ cyenflu\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with *oo* sound as in *rooster* “\_u” spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own *oo* sound as in *rooster* “\_u” spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #45

*oo* Sound as in *rooster* “\_ew”

**FOCUS** The *oo* sound heard in *rooster* can be spelled “\_ew” as in *new*.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

preview      sew      knew      threw      flew      jewels  
blew      fewer      chewing      pew      dew      curfew

*oo* Sound as in *rooster* “\_ew” Spellings

Other “ew” Spellings

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the *oo* sound as in *rooster* “\_ew” spelling found in each jumbled word.

wdre \_\_\_\_\_      crecrkosw \_\_\_\_\_

tews \_\_\_\_\_      obwnren\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with *oo* sound as in *rooster* “\_ew” spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_      \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_      \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own *oo* sound as in *rooster* “\_ew” spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #46

*oo* Sound as in *woodpecker* “oo”

**FOCUS** The *oo* sound heard in *woodpecker* can be spelled “oo” as in *good*.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

booked	hooks	loosely	brook	zookeeper	crooked
cartoon	rooster	food	wool	zoomed	understood

*oo* Sound as in *woodpecker* “oo”  
Spellings

Other “oo” Spellings

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the *oo* sound as in *woodpecker* “oo” spelling found in each jumbled word.

oodst \_\_\_\_\_ nogoick \_\_\_\_\_

oohd \_\_\_\_\_ froer\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with *oo* sound as in *woodpecker* “oo” spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own *oo* sound as in *woodpecker* “oo” spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #47

*oo* Sound as in *woodpecker* “\_u\_”

**FOCUS** The *oo* sound heard in *woodpecker* can be spelled “\_u\_” as in *put*.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

cushion	octopus	pushpin	trucker	dust	russycat
butcher	museum	judicial	sugar	sunshine	cube

*oo* Sound “\_u\_” as in *woodpecker*  
Spellings

Other Sound Spellings

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the *oo* sound as in *woodpecker* “\_u\_” spelling found in each jumbled word.

suph _____	ddngpui _____
nptui _____	esbshruo* _____

\*Bonus

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with *oo* sound as in *woodpecker* “\_u\_” spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

_____ p. ____	_____ p. ____
_____ p. ____	_____ p. ____

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own *oo* sound as in *woodpecker* “\_u\_” spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #48

*ow* Sound as in *cow* “\_ow”

**FOCUS** The *ow* sound heard in *cow* can be spelled “\_ow” as in *now*.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

brown slowly bowling clown eyebrow snowder  
owner snowstorm stowed plow shown crowned

*ow* as in *cow* “\_ow” Spellings

Other “\_ow” Spellings

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the *ow* as in *cow* “\_ow” spelling found in each jumbled word.

wnto \_\_\_\_\_ vowel \_\_\_\_\_

dowry \_\_\_\_\_ syobcow\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with *ow* sound as in *cow* “ow” spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own *ow* as in *cow* “\_ow” spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #49

*ow* Sound as in *cow* “ou\_”

**FOCUS** The *ow* sound heard in *cow* can be spelled “ou\_” as in *out*.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

loud	rougher	dough	cough	growl	house
couch	cloudy	bought	down	mouth	shouted

*ow* as in *cow* “ou\_” Spellings

Other Sound Spellings

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the *ow* as in *cow* “\_ow” spelling found in each jumbled word.

supsoe \_\_\_\_\_ btdou \_\_\_\_\_

rndgou \_\_\_\_\_ levsurose\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**RHYME** Write a rhyme with the *ow* as in *cow* “ou\_” spelling for each of these words.

pout \_\_\_\_\_ round \_\_\_\_\_

mouse \_\_\_\_\_ sour \_\_\_\_\_

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own *ow* as in *cow* “\_ow” spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #50

## oi Sound “oi\_”

**FOCUS** The *oi* sound heard in *koi* can be spelled “oi\_” as in *coin*.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

oil                    joining                noisy                point                fooling                boy  
radio                joyfully               fellows               going                spoiled                poison

### oi Sound “oi\_” Spellings

### Other Sound Spellings

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the *oi* sound “oi\_” spelling found in each jumbled word.

lioc \_\_\_\_\_ simot \_\_\_\_\_  
ilfo \_\_\_\_\_ ivaodde\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with *oi* sound as in *koi* “oi\_” spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_                    \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_                    \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own *oi* sound “oi\_” spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_



# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #51

*oi* Sound “\_oy”

**FOCUS** The *oi* sound heard in *koi* can be spelled “\_oy” as in *toy*.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

toys            sow            choose            boil            oyster            toy  
enjoy            boycott            coal            annoy            oboes            noise

*oi* Sound “\_oy” Spellings

Other Sound Spellings

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the *oi* sound “\_oy” spelling found in each jumbled word.

yojlf \_\_\_\_\_            plemoy \_\_\_\_\_  
yibohs \_\_\_\_\_            gniyortsed\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with *oi* sound as in *koi* “\_oy” spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

_____ p. ____	_____ p. ____
_____ p. ____	_____ p. ____

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own *oi* sound “\_oy” spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #52

## aw Sound "aw"

**FOCUS** The *aw* sound heard in *hawk* can be spelled "aw" as in *saw*.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

laugh      awkward      drawing      although      above      crawl  
straw      also      caught      yawned      master      sprawl

### aw Sound "aw" Spellings

### Other Sound Spellings

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the *aw* sound "aw" spelling found in each jumbled word.

wsla \_\_\_\_\_ rwlad \_\_\_\_\_

wpan \_\_\_\_\_ bwjanoe\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**RHYME** Write a rhyme with the *aw* sound "aw" spelling for each of these words.

claw \_\_\_\_\_ law \_\_\_\_\_

bawl \_\_\_\_\_ fawn \_\_\_\_\_

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own *aw* sound "aw" spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #53

## aw Sound "au"

**FOCUS** The *aw* sound heard in *hawk* can be spelled "au" as in *fault*.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

brawl      almost      paused      naughty      sauce      awesome  
haunted      mortal      away      available      cause      launched

### aw Sound "au" Spellings

### Other Sound Spellings

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the *aw* sound "au" spelling found in each jumbled word.

hagttu \_\_\_\_\_ miurotaudi \_\_\_\_\_

ugcaht \_\_\_\_\_ neidcaue\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with *aw* sound "au" spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_      \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_      \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own *aw* sound "au" spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #54

## aw Sound "al"

**FOCUS** The *aw* sound heard in *hawk* can be spelled "al" as in *also*.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

dental	actual	mall	already	awful	fawn
funeral	hauling	fall	festival	daughter	disposal

### aw Sound "al" Spellings

### Other Sound Spellings

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the *aw* sound "al" spelling found in each jumbled word.

mastlo \_\_\_\_\_ lafse \_\_\_\_\_

malron \_\_\_\_\_ mmtlroai\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with *aw* sound "al" spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own *aw* sound "al" spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #55

## aw Sound "all"

**FOCUS** The *aw* sound heard in *hawk* can be spelled "all" as in *ball*.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

chalk      small      half      calm      fallen      crawl  
snowfall      haul      tall      called      caught      mall

### aw Sound "all" Spellings

### Other Sound Spellings

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the *aw* sound "all" spelling found in each jumbled word.

llaw \_\_\_\_\_ seblaba \_\_\_\_\_

llsta \_\_\_\_\_ wayllah\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with *aw* sound "all" spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_      \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_      \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own *aw* sound "all" spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_.

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #56

*r*-controlled “ur”

**FOCUS** The *er* sound heard in *ermine* can be spelled “ur” as in *fur*.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

burn charcoal surfing stork burst curls  
perspire church thirst certainly churned squirm

*er* Sound “ur” Spellings

Other Sound Spellings

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the *r*-controlled “ur” spelling found in each jumbled word.

rdremu \_\_\_\_\_ runtngi \_\_\_\_\_

fsru \_\_\_\_\_ lurehr\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**RHYME** Write a rhyme with the *r*-controlled “ur” spelling for each of these words.

urn \_\_\_\_\_ furl \_\_\_\_\_

spurt \_\_\_\_\_ curse \_\_\_\_\_

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own *r*-controlled “ur” spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #57

## r-controlled “er” and “re”

**FOCUS** The *er* sound heard in *ermine* can be spelled “er” as in *her*. As a suffix, the *er* sound is spelled “re”.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

perfect      curtain      fern      hurled      centre      clerk  
thirty      sharp      bored      charming      metre      theatre

**/er/ Sound Spellings**

**Other Sound Spellings**

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the r-controlled “er” and “our” spellings found in each jumbled word.

rnest \_\_\_\_\_      rltie \_\_\_\_\_

selrehf \_\_\_\_\_      thresfea\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with the r-controlled “er” spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_      \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_      \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own r-controlled “er” spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #58

*r*-controlled "ir"

**FOCUS** The *er* sound heard in *ermine* can be spelled "ir" as in *bird*.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

spurt      start      stern      shirt      squirt      portable  
cursing    dirty      thirsty    twirl      genus      whirl

*er* Sound "ir" Spellings

Other Sound Spellings

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the *r*-controlled "ir" spelling found in each jumbled word.

tisr \_\_\_\_\_ rmuisq \_\_\_\_\_

irdht \_\_\_\_\_ pingrihc\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with the *r*-controlled "ir" spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_      \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_      \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own *r*-controlled "ir" spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #59

*r*-controlled “ar”

**FOCUS** The *ar* sound heard in *armadillo* can be spelled “ar” as in *chart*.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

farmer      early      hard      stormy      yards      herself  
partner      herbs      large      curling      sharp      firmly

*ar* Sound “ar” Spellings

Other *r*-controlled Spellings

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the *r*-controlled “ar” spelling found in each jumbled word.

rmcha \_\_\_\_\_      ttsaring \_\_\_\_\_

hrksa \_\_\_\_\_      harccloa\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**RHYME** Write a rhyme with the *r*-controlled “ar” spelling for each of these words.

star \_\_\_\_\_      arm \_\_\_\_\_

lard \_\_\_\_\_      art \_\_\_\_\_

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own *r*-controlled “ar” spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

## Spelling Pattern Worksheet #60

*r*-controlled “or” and “our”

**FOCUS** The *or* sound heard in *orca* can be spelled “or” as in *orange*. As a suffix, the *or* sound is spelled “our”.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

burn	sport	fir	honour	runner	colour
stormy	alerted	porches	favour	backyard	furled

**/or/ Sound Spellings**

**Other *r*-controlled Spellings**

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the *r*-controlled “or” and “our” spellings found in each jumbled word.

rtyfo \_\_\_\_\_ bwrnen \_\_\_\_\_

blaruo \_\_\_\_\_ rdebors\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**RHYME** Write a rhyme with the *r*-controlled “or” spelling for each of these words.

scorn \_\_\_\_\_ sword \_\_\_\_\_

tort \_\_\_\_\_ cork \_\_\_\_\_

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own *r*-controlled “or” spelling words.

---

---

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #61

Hard *c* Sound “c[a,o,u]”, “k[e,i]”, “\_ck”, “\_c”

**FOCUS** The hard *c* sound heard in *kangaroo* can be spelled “ca” as in *cat*, “co” as in *comb*, “cu” as in *cut*, “ke” as in *ketchup*, “ki” as in *kit*, “\_ck” as in *kick*, and “\_c” as in *basic*.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

custom	lacy	cinnamon	cedar	capital	cent
kitchen	snorkel	cider	panic	check	cyclone

Hard *c* Spellings

Other Sound Spellings

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the hard *c* spelling found in each jumbled word.

ctahc _____	ccbreamu _____
nnekel _____	mcktaech* _____

\*Bonus

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with the hard *c* spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

_____ p. ____	_____ p. ____
_____ p. ____	_____ p. ____

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using two of your own hard *c* spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

## Spelling Pattern Worksheet #62

### Soft *c* Sound “s” and “c[e,i,y]”

**FOCUS** The *s* sound heard in *seagull* can be spelled “s” as in *see*, “ce” as in *receive*, “ci” as in *city*, and “cy” as in *tricycle*.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

customer    maniac    ceiling    cyber    checkers    catch  
sense    messy    basin    please    spicy    cucumber

#### Soft *c* Spellings

---

---

---

---

---

---

#### Other “s” and “c” Spellings

---

---

---

---

---

---

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the soft *c* spelling found in each jumbled word.

nect \_\_\_\_\_ ycfna \_\_\_\_\_

trcius \_\_\_\_\_ cmntngeei\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with the soft *c* spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_      \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_      \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using two of your own soft *c* spelling words.

---

---

## Spelling Pattern Worksheet #63

### Hard g Sound “g[a,o,u]”

**FOCUS** The hard *g* sound heard in *goose* can be spelled “ga” as in *gas*, “go” as in *got*, and “gu” as in *gun*.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

gag            germ            goggles            gutter            gear            gym  
gallon        seagull        range            budget        genetic        gong

#### Hard g Spellings

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

#### Other “g” Spellings

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the hard *g* spelling found in each jumbled word.

gtues \_\_\_\_\_                      noge                      \_\_\_\_\_  
ggleru \_\_\_\_\_                      solgneia\*                      \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with the hard *g* spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_                      \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_                      \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using two of your own hard *g* spelling words.

---

---

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #64

Soft g Sound “j” , “g[e,i,y]” , \_\_dge”

**FOCUS** The *j* sound heard in *jackrabbit* can be spelled “j” as in *jump*, “g” as in *gel*, “gi” as in *ginger*, “gy” as in *biology*, “dge” as in *badge*.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

gallery	gentleman	ridge	gutter	ginger	goose
mangy	gone	jellybean	target	gassed	page

Soft g Spellings

Other “j” and “g” Spellings

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the soft g spelling found in each jumbled word.

megs \_\_\_\_\_ negrela \_\_\_\_\_

anitg \_\_\_\_\_ nasgymium\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with the soft g spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using two of your own soft g spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #65

Soft y Long /e/

**FOCUS** The soft /y/ sound heard in *eagle* can be spelled “y” as in *slowly*.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

deny            early            ready            goodbye            party            journey  
happy            today            bicycle            yesterday            myself            orally

**Soft y Long /e/ Spellings**

**Other y Spellings**

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**SEARCH** In a book find four soft /y/ and long /e/ spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the soft /y/ sound long /e/ spelling found in each jumbled word.

rlindfey \_\_\_\_\_ ahnyd \_\_\_\_\_

nkmoey \_\_\_\_\_ obybsiht\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using two of your own soft /y/ sound long /e/ spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #66

Soft y Long /i/

**FOCUS** The soft /y/ sound heard in *ibex* can be spelled “y” as in *by*.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

really      tardy      rely      cyclone      beauty      justify  
baby      spying      attorney      glorify      lately      dying

**Soft /y/ sound Long /i/ Spellings**

**Other “y” Spellings**

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with soft /y/ long /i/ spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the soft /y/ long /i/ spelling found in each jumbled word.

cingry      \_\_\_\_\_      pryel      \_\_\_\_\_

sujfyti      \_\_\_\_\_      rlunydieng\*      \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using two of your own soft /y/ long /i/ spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



## Spelling Pattern Worksheet #67

### Double Consonant before Suffix

**FOCUS** Double the consonant ending a base word or incomplete root when adding on a suffix if *all three* of these apply: 1. The accent is on the ending base word or incomplete root (com/mít) 2. The base word or root ends in a vowel then a consonant (commit) 3. The suffix begins with a vowel (commit + ed = committed).

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

drummer prediction unfairness stopping  
entered hopeless permitted baggage

Double Consonant before Suffix

No Double Consonant before Suffix

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with double consonant before the suffix spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the double consonant spelling found in each jumbled word.

tetgnil \_\_\_\_\_ naccleeld \_\_\_\_\_

npohpig \_\_\_\_\_ utoitewtd\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using two of your own double consonant before the suffix spelling words.

---

---

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #68

## Single Consonant before Suffix

**FOCUS** Keep a single consonant ending for a base word or incomplete root when adding on a suffix if *any* of three of these apply: 1. The accent is on the first syllable of a multi-syllabic word (fór/est-forested) 2. The base word or root ends in two consonants (park-parking) 3. The suffix begins with a consonant (commitment).

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

biggest      equipment      weakness      convention  
suffering      admitted      batteries      shocking

Single Consonant before Suffix

Double Consonant before Suffix

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with single consonant before suffix spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

\_\_\_\_\_ d. \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the single consonant before suffix spelling found in each jumbled word.

nitiwag \_\_\_\_\_ satbeld \_\_\_\_\_

reouislsy \_\_\_\_\_ voengremnt\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using two of your own single consonant before suffix spelling words.

---

---

## Spelling Pattern Worksheet #69

“\_ell”

**FOCUS** In Britain and Canada, the final “l” of both accented and unaccented syllables are doubled before most suffixes.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

intelligent    traveller    quarrelled    rebelling    fuelled    cellular  
umbrella    modelling    equalling    embellished    imperilled    labelled

“\_ell” Accented Syllables

“\_ell” Unaccented Syllables

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with “\_ell” spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the “\_ell” spelling found in each jumbled word.

eucllrer \_\_\_\_\_ dettollda \_\_\_\_\_  
tsdaemill \_\_\_\_\_ sllrcyaetzi\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using an “\_ell” spelling word.

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #70

/j/ “\_dge”

**FOCUS** The ending /j/ is spelled as “\_dge” following a short vowel sound (bădġe).

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

judge      badge      language      magic      ledge      charge  
ridge      adjust      eject      adjective      fudge      dodge

/j/ “\_dge” Spellings

Other /j/ Spellings

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with /j/ “\_dge” spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the /j/ “\_dge” spelling found in each jumbled word.

elgepd      \_\_\_\_\_      gfteid      \_\_\_\_\_

dloge      \_\_\_\_\_      ujimsgde\*      \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using two of your own /j/ “\_dge” spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #71

/j/ “ge”

**FOCUS** The ending /j/ is spelled as “\_ge” following any vowel sound other than a short vowel sound (page, rouge).

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

wages	budget	gauge	large	conjunction	gorgeous
perjury	logic	region	hedge	reject	energy

/j/ “\_ge” Spellings

Other /j/ Spellings

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with /j/ “\_ge” spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

_____ p. _____	_____ p. _____
_____ p. _____	_____ p. _____

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the /j/ “\_ge” spelling found in each jumbled word.

greu _____	eguh _____
gamci _____	tagnocuosi* _____

\*Bonus

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using two of your own /j/ “\_ge” spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

## Spelling Pattern Worksheet #72

“\_ie”

**FOCUS** The long *e* sound (/ē/) is usually spelled as “\_ie” (piece). The long *i* sound (/ī/) can also be spelled as “\_ie” (pie).

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

fries            tied            relief            field            lied            niece  
replies        frontier        achieve        tries            cried            belief

Long /e/ “\_ie” Spellings

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Long /i/ “\_ie” Spellings

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with “\_ie” spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the “\_ie” spelling found in each jumbled word.

esrid \_\_\_\_\_ sielf \_\_\_\_\_

lyied \_\_\_\_\_ sudsiertni\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using two of your own “\_ie” spelling words.

---

---

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #73

“ei”

**FOCUS** The long *e* sound (/ē/) is spelled as “\_ei” following a *c* (receive). The long *a* sound (/ā/) can also be spelled as “ei” (eight).

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

weight	conceive	neighbour	reins	perceive	conceit
ceiling	deceit	their	sleigh	feint	receipt

**Long /e/ “\_ei” Spellings**

**Long /a/ “ei” Spellings**

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with “ei” spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

_____ p. _____	_____ p. _____
_____ p. _____	_____ p. _____

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the “ei” spelling found in each jumbled word.

eviecer \_\_\_\_\_ eednrier \_\_\_\_\_

hgeentie \_\_\_\_\_ ecedvire\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using two of your own “ei” spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #74

## Add "s" after Vowel-"o" and "y" to Form Plurals

**FOCUS** Most nouns form plurals by adding an "s" to the end of the word (computers), including nouns which end in a vowel then an "o" (radios) or nouns which end in a vowel then a "y" (monkeys).

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

rodeos ratios subways Fridays guys duos  
alleys jerseys bellboys stereos videos trios

**Vowel-"o" Plural Spellings**

**Vowel-"y" Plural Spellings**

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with vowel-*o* and *y* plurals that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

_____ p. _____	_____ p. _____
_____ p. _____	_____ p. _____

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the vowel-*o* and *y* plurals found in each jumbled word.

ptaois _____	duaois _____
yskenod _____	drysourc* _____

\*Bonus

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using two of your own vowel-*o* and *y* plurals spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #75

Add “es” after /x/, /ch/, /sh/, /s/, and /z/ to Form Plurals

**FOCUS** Form plurals by adding “es” onto nouns ending in /x/ (boxes), /ch/ (riches), /sh/ (lashes), /s/ (roses), and /z/ (fizzes).

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

taxes	glasses	fizzes	states	houses	changes
gloves	times	ladies	hives	axes	beaches

/x/, /ch/, /sh/, /s/, and /z/ Spellings

Other “es” Plural Spellings

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with /x/, /ch/, /sh/, /s/, or /z/ spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

_____	_____	p. _____
_____	_____	p. _____

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the /x/, /ch/, /sh/, /s/, or /z/ spelling found in each jumbled word.

xosef	_____	hsased	_____
sawex	_____	waesshrac*	_____

\*Bonus

**WRITE** Compose sentences using each of the /x/, /ch/, /sh/, /s/, and /z/ spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #76

## Change Consonant-“y” to “i” and add “es” to Form Plurals

**FOCUS** For nouns ending in a consonant then a “y” change the “y” to an “i” and add “es” (companies). For nouns ending in a consonant then an “o” add “es” (stereos).

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

tomatoes    berries    superheroes    policies    lassos    daisies  
batteries    bodies    echoes    canoes    fairies    oboes

Change y to i and add “es”

Consonant-“o” add “es”

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**SEARCH** In a book find two words with consonant-“y” changed to “ies” and two words with consonant-“o” then “es” spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_

**JUMBLE** Write the words with with consonant-“y” changed to “ies” and the words with consonant-“o” then “es” spellings found in each jumbled word.

tesiuD \_\_\_\_\_ odes \_\_\_\_\_  
sehos \_\_\_\_\_ viesaacnc\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using a consonant-“y” changed to “ies” and one consonant-“o” then “es” spellings.

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #77

## Change “fe” to “ves” to Form Plurals

**FOCUS** For nouns ending in /f/, change the “f” to “v” and add “es” onto the end to form plurals (knives).

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

thieves      services      activities      themselves      families      shelves  
supplies      machines      vehicles      leaves      wolves      calves

Change “fe” to “ves” Spellings

Other “es” Spellings

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with change “fe” to “ves” spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the change “fe” to “ves” spelling found in each jumbled word.

viles \_\_\_\_\_ oohves \_\_\_\_\_  
vesseroul \_\_\_\_\_ wdavrse\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using two of your own change “fe” to “ves” spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #78

## Irregular Plurals

**FOCUS** English has many irregular plural spellings. The irregular plurals change the vowel of the singular noun (man–men); they change the word (person–people); they change the ending of the singular noun (cactus–cacti); or they keep the same spelling as the singular noun (deer–deer).

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

selves      women      bookcases      children      berries      treetops  
alumni      sheep      boxes      fish      churches      matrices

**Irregular Plural Spellings**

**Regular Plural Spellings**

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with irregular plural spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

_____ p. _____	_____ p. _____
_____ p. _____	_____ p. _____

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the irregular plural spelling found in each jumbled word.

eedr      \_\_\_\_\_      xoen      \_\_\_\_\_

ceim      \_\_\_\_\_      ppenaceids\*      \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using two of your own irregular plural spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #79

## Silent Vowel Letters

**FOCUS** English has many silent vowel letter spellings (juice).

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

aisle                  growl                  poison                  mountain                  great                  feud  
balloon                  wooden                  jeopardy                  guess                  daughter                  laugh

**Silent Vowel Letters**

**Other Spellings**

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with silent vowel spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the silent vowel spelling found in each jumbled word.

obmt                  \_\_\_\_\_                  raeb                  \_\_\_\_\_  
tuifr                  \_\_\_\_\_                  oppeel\*                  \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using two of your own silent vowel spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #80

## Silent Consonant Letters

**FOCUS** English has many silent consonant letter spellings (comb).

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

bomb            scene            shepherd            sign            thirteen            kitchen  
awhile            through            ghost            howled            column            answer

**Silent Consonant Spellings**

**Other Spellings**

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with silent consonant spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the silent consonant spelling found in each jumbled word.

nokt \_\_\_\_\_ lkat \_\_\_\_\_

elosnm \_\_\_\_\_ stnoebmot\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using two of your own silent consonant spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #81

## Drop Final *e* before Suffix

**FOCUS** When adding on a suffix to a root that ends in silent final *e*, drop the *e* if the suffix begins with a vowel (take + ing = taking).

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

stolen      movement      homeless      survival      likeness      making  
careful      purely      illustration      pleasure      nicely      tickling

### Drop Final *e* before Suffix

### Keep Final *e* before Suffix

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**SEARCH** In a book find four words which drop the final *e* before suffix that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

_____ p. _____	_____ p. _____
_____ p. _____	_____ p. _____

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the drop the final *e* before the suffix spelling for each jumbled word.

nigtaws \_\_\_\_\_ cylkuiq \_\_\_\_\_  
lcsogle \_\_\_\_\_ tementsta\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using two of your own drop the final *e* before suffix spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

## Spelling Pattern Worksheet #82

### Keep Final *e* before Suffix

**FOCUS** Keep the “e” if any of these apply: 1. The suffix begins with a consonant (wisely) 2. The root ends in soft *g* followed by the “able” suffix (noticeable, changeable) 3. The root ends in soft *c* or *g* followed by the “ous” suffix (courageous) 4. The root ends in “ee” (seeing) 5. The root ends in “oe” (canoeing) 6. The root ends in “ye” (eyeing).

shoed      basement      dyed      traceable      tiptoe      goodbyes  
outrageous      guaranteed      agreeing      advantageous      changeable      actively

### Suffix Begins with Consonant

\_\_\_\_\_

### Soft “c” or “g”-able

\_\_\_\_\_

### Soft *g*-ous

\_\_\_\_\_

### Root ends in “ee”

\_\_\_\_\_

### Root ends in “oe”

\_\_\_\_\_

### Root ends in “ye”

\_\_\_\_\_

**SEARCH** In a book find four words which keep the final *e* before suffix that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the keep the final *e* before the suffix spelling for each jumbled word.

reylus      \_\_\_\_\_      teveod      \_\_\_\_\_

eyds      \_\_\_\_\_      ecblaeape\*      \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own keep the final *e* before suffix spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #83

/ch/ “\_tch”

**FOCUS** The /ch/ sound heard in *cheetah* can be spelled “\_tch” following a short vowel sound (mătch).

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

fetch	Scotch	teaching	approach	back stretch	porch
catcher	ditch	crutch	launcher	search	church

/ch/ “\_tch” Spellings

/ch/ “\_ch” Spellings

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with /ch/ “\_tch” spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

_____ p. _____	_____ p. _____
_____ p. _____	_____ p. _____

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the /ch/ “\_tch” spelling found in each jumbled word.

hncub \_\_\_\_\_ chtap \_\_\_\_\_

niehacm \_\_\_\_\_ kstengich\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own /ch/ “\_tch” spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

## Spelling Pattern Worksheet #84

/ch/ “\_ch”

**FOCUS** The /ch/ sound heard in *cheetah* can be spelled “\_ch” following any vowel sound other than a short vowel sound (beach, ouch).

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

batch	etching	blotch	torch	touch	wrench
peach	couch	hutch	stitch	coaches	thatch

/ch/ “ch” Spellings

---

---

---

---

---

---

/ch/ “tch” Spellings

---

---

---

---

---

---

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with /ch/ “\_ch” spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the /ch/ “\_ch” spelling found in each jumbled word.

nhcar \_\_\_\_\_ stnach \_\_\_\_\_

thcip \_\_\_\_\_ ochuedsl\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own /ch/ “\_ch” spelling words.

---

---

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #85

/k/ “\_c” and “\_ck”

**FOCUS** The /k/ sound heard in *kangaroo* can be spelled as “\_c” (panic) or “\_ck” (check).

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

checking      public      deadlock      electronic      strategic      stuck  
pickle      limerick      cardiac      alphabetic      panicking      zodiac

/k/ “\_c” Spellings

/k/ “\_ck” Spellings

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**SEARCH** In a book find two words with /k/ “\_c” spellings and two words with /k/ “\_ck” spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the /k/ “\_c” or “\_ck” spelling found in each jumbled word.

faicfr \_\_\_\_\_ rsekap \_\_\_\_\_

caoint \_\_\_\_\_ qckuniga\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**WRITE** Compose two sentences: one with a /k/ “\_c” spelling and one with a /k/ “\_ck.”

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #86

/k/ "k"

**FOCUS** The /k/ sound heard in *kangaroo* can be spelled as “\_k” following any vowel sound other than a short vowel sound (leaking, hawk).

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

smack      peeking      wreck      baking      ducted      clock  
looking      spooking      squawked      flecks      seasick      awakened

/k/ "k" Spellings

Other /k/ Spellings

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with /k/ "k" spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the /k/ "k" spelling found in each jumbled word.

dekloc \_\_\_\_\_ akhsing \_\_\_\_\_

nkmoey \_\_\_\_\_ lesdncackit\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own /k/ "k" spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #87

## Drop Final y before Suffix

**FOCUS** Change the “y” to “i” if there is a consonant before the “y” with a suffix beginning with any letter other than “i” (pretty + est = prettiest).

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

stayed flying scariest plentiful happiness keyless  
fairies cherries playful driest enjoyment boyish

Change Final “y” to “i” before Suffix

Keep Final y before Suffix

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**SEARCH** In a book find four words which change the “y” to “i” that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the drop the final y before the suffix spelling for each jumbled word.

redit \_\_\_\_\_ ginyla \_\_\_\_\_  
tiesabiil \_\_\_\_\_ nnoniyga\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own drop the final y before suffix spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #88

## Keep Final y before Suffix

**FOCUS** When adding on a suffix to a root that ends in a y, keep the “y” if there is a vowel before that “y” (stayed). Also keep the “y” if there is a consonant before the “y” with a suffix beginning with “i” (babyish).

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

employment    ferrying    betrayed    eyed    studying    obeyed  
implying    delaying    carrying    flying    courtseyed    burying

Keep “y” with Vowel-“y”

Keep “y” with Consonant-“y-“i” -Suffix

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**SEARCH** In a book find four words which keep the final y before suffix that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the keep the final y before the suffix spelling for each jumbled word.

ylinglub \_\_\_\_\_ yamsedid \_\_\_\_\_  
kengiycoj \_\_\_\_\_ comaccnpaying\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own keep the final y before suffix spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #89

Double *l, f, s, z*

**FOCUS** The letters *l, f, s,* and *z* are usually doubled when they follow a short vowel sound at the end of a syllable as in *bell, cuff, pass,* and *buzz.*

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

tollbooth	cufflinks	awful	merciful	hissing	colorful
totally	critical	buzzer	cussing	bluff	hasty

Double *l, f, s, z* Spellings

Other *l, f, s, z* Spellings

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with *l, f, s,* or *z* spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

_____ p. _____	_____ p. _____
_____ p. _____	_____ p. _____

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the *l, f, s,* or *z* spelling found in each jumbled word.

bffu \_\_\_\_\_ sssmdii \_\_\_\_\_

lleert \_\_\_\_\_ dfcufanh\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own *l, f, s,* or *z* spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #90

## Drop *l* with “all,” “till,” and “full”

**FOCUS** When added to another syllable, *all* drops the final *l* and is spelled “al” (almost); *till* also drops the final *l* and is spelled “til” (‘til); *full* also drops the final *l* and is spelled “ful” (helpful).

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

corporal	tall	still	stall	until	rightful
full	unusual	overflow	postal	distill	hastily

Drop *l* with “all,” “till,” and “full”

Other “l” Spellings

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**SEARCH** In a book find three words which drop the *l* with the “all,” “till,” and “full” spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

_____ p. _____	_____ p. _____
_____ p. _____	

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the drop the *l* with the “all,” “till,” and “full” spellings found in each jumbled word.

rmonal	_____	ulnifap	_____
rdeayla	_____	tffluyra*	_____

\*Bonus

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own drop the *l* with the “all,” “till,” and “full” spellings words.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #91

Greek /er/ "rh"

**FOCUS** The /er/ sound heard in *ermine* can be spelled "rh" (rhythm).

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

rhyme      rhinoceros      warhorse      carhop      rhombus      rhetorical  
overhang      spearhead      rhubarb      overheard      rhinestone      fatherhood

**/er/ "rh" Spellings**

**Other Spellings**

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with /er/ "rh" spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the /er/ "rh" spelling found in each jumbled word.

ythmichr      \_\_\_\_\_      minyhgr      \_\_\_\_\_

nosihr      \_\_\_\_\_      ricoethr\*      \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using one of your own short /er/ "rh" spelling words not found on this worksheet.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #92

Greek /k/ "ch"

**FOCUS** The /k/ sound heard in *kangaroo* can be spelled "ch" (chorus).

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

chemical    archer    catchy    chaos    couches    anchor  
stomach    attached    technology    bunches    clutches    ache

**/k/ "ch" Spellings**

**Other /k/ Spellings**

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with /k/ "ch" spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the /k/ "ch" spelling found in each jumbled word.

ridoch    \_\_\_\_\_    rusohc    \_\_\_\_\_

hemecs    \_\_\_\_\_    hnicaecm\*    \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using one of your own /k/ "ch" spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #93

Greek “ogue”

**FOCUS** The “ogue” Canadian spelling is frequently spelled “og” in the United States.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

backlog      catalog      dialog      epilog      epilogue      catalogue  
synagogue      weblog      prologue      waterlog      monologue      dialogue

**Canadian Spellings**

**American Spellings**

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with “ogue” or “og” spellings. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

_____ p. ____	_____ p. ____
_____ p. ____	_____ p. ____

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the “ogue” found in each jumbled word.

gauealno      \_\_\_\_\_      vargoeulte      \_\_\_\_\_

eggmaeduo      \_\_\_\_\_      laegeiduo\*      \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using a “ogue” spelling word.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #94

Latin “ae”

**FOCUS** The “ae” Canadian spelling is frequently spelled “e” in the United States.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

leukemia      aerobics      larvae      anesthesia      algae      orthopedic  
hyperbole      hyena      hyaena      aerodynamics      anaesthesia      encyclopedia

**Canadian Spellings**

**American Spellings**

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with “ae” spellings. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

_____ p. _____	_____ p. _____
_____ p. _____	_____ p. _____

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the “ae” found in each jumbled word.

roolsea      \_\_\_\_\_      lraiea      \_\_\_\_\_  
etarea      \_\_\_\_\_      botaeciar\*      \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using an “ae” spelling word.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

## Spelling Pattern Worksheet #95

### Latin “oe” and Latin Plurals

**FOCUS** The “oe” Canadian spelling for Latin-based words is frequently spelled “e” in the United States.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

diarrhoea    maneuver    apnoea    apnea    amoeba  
onomatopoeia    subpoena    manoeuvre    phoenix    diarrhea

**Canadian Spellings**

**American Spellings**

---

---

---

---

---

---

**Canadian and American Spellings**

---

---

---

---

**FOCUS** Latin plural spellings are quite consistent.

- Singular Latin nouns ending in “us” change the “us” to “i” for plurals. **Examples:** syllabus-syllabi, cactus-cacti
- Singular Latin nouns ending in “um” change the “um” to “a” for plurals. **Examples:** curriculum-curricula, datum-data
- Singular Latin nouns ending in “ix” or “ex” change the “ix” or “ex” to “i” for plurals. **Examples:** matrix-matrices, index-indices
- Singular Latin nouns ending in “is” change the “is” to “es” for plurals. **Examples:** analysis-analyses, crises-crises

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using an “oe” spelling word and a Latin plural.

---

---

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #96

*lion/ "sion"*

**FOCUS** When a suffix sounds like /shun/ and follows an *l* or *s*, spell "sion" (expulsion, mission). Also, when the suffix sounds like /zyun/, spell "sion" (explosion).

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

permission    confusion    compulsion    supervision    conversion    concession  
impression    invasion    decision    discussion    division    propulsion

*/shun/* after *l* or *s* "sion" Spellings

*/zyun/* "sion" Spellings

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with *lion/ "sion"* spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

_____ p. _____	_____ p. _____
_____ p. _____	_____ p. _____

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the *lion/ "sion"* spelling found in each jumbled word.

sionxelup	_____	ssesnio	_____
sasoinp	_____	nocsoinluv*	_____

\*Bonus

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own *lion/ "sion"* spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #97

*lion/ "cian"*

**FOCUS** If the suffix sounds like /shun/ and indicates a person, spell "cian."  
(musician).

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

magician	politician	conviction	pediatrician	destination	possession
electrician	dietician	depression	mortician	national	missionary

*lion/ "cian" Spellings*

*Other lion/ Spellings*

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with *lion/ "cian"* spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

_____ p. _____	_____ p. _____
_____ p. _____	_____ p. _____

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the *lion/ "cian"* spelling found in each jumbled word.

cianiutaeb _____	ticpoain _____
siicahnyp _____	metnaicsoci* _____

\*Bonus

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own *lion/ "cian"* spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #98

*lion/ "tion"*

**FOCUS** The *lion/* sound is most often spelled "tion" (motion).

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

musician      admission      potion      technician      operation      expression  
mention      solution      protection      option      illusion      explosion

*lion/ "tion" Spellings*

*Other lion/ Spellings*

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with *lion/ "tion"* spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_\_

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the *lion/ "tion"* spelling found in each jumbled word.

ctinoa      \_\_\_\_\_      tannio      \_\_\_\_\_  
cutnoia      \_\_\_\_\_      moteionla\*      \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own *lion/ "tion"* spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_



# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #99

## Short Vowel-Consonant-le

**FOCUS** In addition to the common *a, e, i, o,* and *u* vowels (and sometimes *y*), the *l* can also serve as a vowel. In the consonant-“l”-“e” suffix spelling pattern, the soft “ul” schwa sound slides into the /l/ to form an unaccented /ul/ sound. The /ul/ sound can be spelled as *\_ble, \_cle, \_dle, \_fle, \_gle, \_ple, \_sle,* and *\_tle* in short vowel-consonant-le spellings (bubble, paddle).

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

purple	fiddle	icicle	title	table	uncle
maple	ruffle	rifle	cradle	mantle	double

Short Vowel-Consonant-le Spellings

Other Vowel-Consonant-le Spellings

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with different short vowel-consonant-le spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

_____ d. _____	_____ p. _____
_____ d. _____	_____ p. _____

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the short vowel-consonant-le spelling found in each jumbled word.

fferal	_____	ppale	_____
nkmoey	_____	adeldrts*	_____

\*Bonus

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using two of your own short vowel-consonant-le spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #100

## Other Vowel Instead of Short Vowel-Consonant-le Spellings

**FOCUS** In addition to the common *a, e, i, o,* and *u* vowels (and sometimes *y*), the *l* can also serve as a vowel. In the consonant-“l”-“e” suffix spelling pattern, the soft “uh” schwa sound slides into the /l/ to form an unaccented /ul/ sound. The /ul/ sound can be spelled as ble, cle, dle, fle, gle, ple, sle, and tle in both short vowel-consonant-le spellings (babble, meddle, little) and other vowel sound-consonant-le spellings (ladle, bugle, purple).

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

bugle	article	hassle	muscle	gentle	beetle
people	pimple	puddle	poodle	struggle	beagle

Short Vowel-Consonant-le Spellings

Other Vowel Sound-Consonant-le Spellings

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**JUMBLE** Write the word with other vowels instead of short vowels-consonant-le spelling found in each jumbled word.

esaemls \_\_\_\_\_ oolden \_\_\_\_\_

letit \_\_\_\_\_ gelae\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**WRITE** Compose two sentences using your own two short vowel-consonant-le spelling words and two other vowel sound-consonant-le spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #101

## Short Schwa

**FOCUS** The schwa is the most common vowel sound in the English language. The schwa is usually found in unaccented syllables and can have a short /uh/ sound (i/ĕm). Each of the common vowels (a, e, i, o, and u) can make the “schwa” sound.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

opening	backward	particular	gallon	servant	books
loft	melting	pinched	earthly	pencil	item

### Short Schwa Spellings

### Other Vowel Spellings

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with short schwa spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the short schwa spelling found in each jumbled word.

velrat \_\_\_\_\_ nepir \_\_\_\_\_

almina \_\_\_\_\_ suaronid\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using two of your own short schwa “ea” spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #102

## Long Schwa

**FOCUS** The schwa is the most common vowel sound in the English language. The schwa is usually found in unaccented syllables and can have a long /uh/ sound (ă/bóut). Each of the common vowels (a, e, i, o, and u) can make the “schwa” sound.

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

caught	banana	about	enemy	testament	incredible
bread	puzzle	cruel	mischief	bought	eighty

### Long Schwa Spellings

### Other Vowel Spellings

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with long schwa spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the long schwa spelling found in each jumbled word.

gearga \_\_\_\_\_ erhot \_\_\_\_\_

succir \_\_\_\_\_ mntearnuot\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using two of your own long schwa spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #103

“able”

**FOCUS** Spell “able” as a suffix (and not “ible”) if the root before the suffix has a hard /c/ or /g/ sound (cable, gable). Also spell “able” after a base word, including those ending in a silent *e* (teachable, likeable).

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

flexible	terrible	variable	invisible	forcible	favorable
remarkable	convertible	applicable	huggable	inevitable	adorable

“able” Spellings

“ible” Spellings

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with “able” spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

_____ p. ____	_____ p. ____
_____ p. ____	_____ p. ____

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the “able” spelling found in each jumbled word.

llbleays \_\_\_\_\_ erlrebit \_\_\_\_\_

ilbseiv \_\_\_\_\_ mfocalbetro\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**WRITE** Compose a sentence two two of your own “able” spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #104

“ible”

**FOCUS** Spell “ible” as a suffix (and not “able”) if the root before the suffix has a soft /c/ or /g/ sound (reducible, eligible). Also spell “ible” after an incomplete root (visible) and after a root ending in “ss” (permissible).

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

taxable	reliable	illegible	quotable	despicable	audible
singable	questionable	possible	edible	indecible	collapsible

“ible” Spellings

“able” Spellings

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with “ible” spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

_____ p. _____	_____ p. _____
_____ p. _____	_____ p. _____

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the “ible” spelling found in each jumbled word.

Irrbieho _____	ssnbilee _____
lbleieig _____	eudrlbiec* _____

\*Bonus

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using two of your own “ible” spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #105

“ant,” “ance,” and “ancy”

**FOCUS** End a word with the suffixes “ant,” “ance,” or “ancy” (not “ent,” “ence,” or “ency”) if the root before has a hard /c/ or /g/ sound (significant, elegance, vacancy). as in Also, spell “ant,” “ance,” or “ancy” if the root ends with “ear” or “ure” (clearance, insurance).

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

attendance	ingredient	applicant	clearance	circumference	endurance
decency	assurance	reference	intelligent	confidence	mutant

“ance” Spellings

“ence” Spellings

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with “ance” spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

_____ p. ____	_____ p. ____
_____ p. ____	_____ p. ____

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the “ance” spelling found in each jumbled word.

sssaattin \_\_\_\_\_ cnyega \_\_\_\_\_

nterap \_\_\_\_\_ stncebusa\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using two of your own “ance” spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

# Spelling Pattern Worksheet #106

“ent,” “ence,” and “ency”

**FOCUS** End a word with the suffixes “ent,” “ence,” or “ency” (not “ant,” “ance,” or “ancy”) if the root before has a soft /c/ or /g/ sound (magnificence, intelligence, emergency). Also, spell “ent,” “ence,” or “ency” if the root ends with “id” or “ere” (resistance, reverence).

**SORT** Write each word in the correct column.

significance    sufficiency    avoidance    abundant    frequent    difference  
alliance    contingency    irritant    coherence    extravagance    innocent

“ence” Spellings

“ance” Spellings

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**SEARCH** In a book find four words with “ence” spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_      \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_      \_\_\_\_\_ p. \_\_\_\_

**JUMBLE** Write the word with the “ence” spelling found in each jumbled word.

forprenance \_\_\_\_\_      srnterpee \_\_\_\_\_

engcyru \_\_\_\_\_      blancemeres\* \_\_\_\_\_

\*Bonus

**WRITE** Compose a sentence using three of your own “ence” spelling words.

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_



## Spelling Pattern Worksheet Answers

### Spelling Sort #1

clutch touch  
stuff dune  
luck rumor  
brunch mutant  
skunk music  
rusty pleasure

### Jumble #1

stuck dusty  
crunch punishment

### Spelling Sort #2

shock tough  
pots tonight  
onto boat  
locker route  
monster loop  
tossed hope

### Jumble #2

cost blond  
clock slobbering

### Spelling Sort #3

ridge finite  
slipping tight  
click media  
glitter kind  
kick lie  
stitch machine

### Jumble #3

pitch hidden  
ridge combination

### Spelling Sort #4

best error  
stretch perceive  
credit meat  
kettle neighbour  
beg greet  
met beside

### Jumble #4

deck better  
chest narrowest

### Spelling Sort #5

blast again  
class bank  
cranberry article  
brad aid  
match cheetah  
cracker break

### Jumble #5

stand last  
cracker battleground

### Spelling Sort #6

ready really  
pleasant early  
spread pear  
measure beautiful  
meant speak  
deaf bead

### Jumble #6

death instead  
tread breakfast

### Spelling Sort #7

despite tambourine  
provide automobile  
preside submarine  
profile machine  
lime police  
lifetime beige

### Jumble #7

site infinite  
spine underline

### Spelling Sort #8

pane are  
table alley  
stale sadder  
named giraffe  
state basketball  
cape badge

### Jumble #8

crate make  
safe keepsake

### Spelling Sort #9

compute rude  
mule attitude  
ridicule dune  
rebuke dude  
commune attitude  
confuse tune

### Jumble #9

cute tribute  
mute commute

### Spelling Sort #10

close goat  
alone soap  
stones though  
explode stov  
those loaned  
home crows

### Jumble #10

slope choke  
bone lonesome

### Spelling Sort #11

dude computers  
parachute mules  
prune tribute  
crude cucumber  
brute ridicule  
altitude computer

### Jumble #11

rule tune  
flute altitude

### Spelling Sort #12

those posies  
used dose  
please goose  
rose loose  
lose toes  
closed case

### Jumble #12

chose advise  
accuse disease

## Spelling Pattern Worksheet Answers

### Spelling Sort #13

gargle      angel  
raffle      label  
mantle      camel  
stable      carousel  
ladle      mantel  
popsicle      funnel

### Jumble #13

able      oracle  
fiddle      settlement

### Spelling Sort #14

leaves      Venus  
prove      invest  
strive      prevent  
bravery      velvet  
festive      convert  
clove      revolve

### Jumble #14

have      moved  
motive      receive

### Spelling Sort #15

marine      line  
automobile      site  
machine      seize  
prestige      perspire  
tambourine      lime  
vaccine      shine

### Jumble #15

police      prestige  
latrine      submarine

### Spelling Sort #16

shark      such  
shift      nation  
crash      mission  
gosh      chart  
dashboard      musician  
pushed      mansion

### Jumble #16

crush      splash  
flesh      fisherman

### Spelling Sort #17

lunch      shut  
march      magician  
ditch      basic  
fetch      scent  
reach      ridge  
chase      marsh

### Jumble #17

branch      crutch  
couch      parchment

### Spelling Sort #18

monthly      tent  
thinking      taught  
thought      what  
smooth      whir  
bathtub      stunt  
nothing      phone

### Jumble #18

with      these  
moths      mathematics

### Spelling Sort #19

wheat      wish  
where      want  
wham      watch  
whew      wrench  
whirlwind      would  
whichever      winter

### Jumble #19

what      when  
whine      meanwhile

### Spelling Sort #20

phrase      purch  
phantom      path  
phase      sipping  
philosophy      panther  
grammar      pinch  
morph      pouch

### Jumble #20

graph      phonics  
phony      triumph

### Spelling Sort #21

fable      weigh  
nation      pale  
nature      playful  
cable      rain  
baby      caught  
maple      repeat

### Jumble #21

taste      nation  
stable      teenager

### Spelling Sort #22

plays      train  
stray      money  
delay      daily  
prayer      monkey  
betray      rainy  
clay      justify

### Jumble #22

stay      delay  
gra      straying

### Spelling Sort #23

mainly      stay  
straight      eight  
hair      late  
braid      reign  
explain      basic  
chair      saying

### Jumble #23

braid      trail  
aiming      rainstorm

### Spelling Sort #24

freight      receive  
sleigh      conceive  
rein      believed  
neigh      retrieve  
their      receipt  
heir      perceive

### Jumble #24

beige      reign  
eighty      neighbours

## Spelling Pattern Worksheet Answers

### Spelling Sort #25

cedar early  
 detail ready  
 revise reading  
 fever reach  
 predict measure  
 beside meant

### Jumble #25

beside delight  
 review cemented

### Spelling Sort #28

early bicycles  
 ready sly  
 beauty cyclone  
 fairy horrify  
 country untying  
 berry goodbye

### Jumble #28

duty mighty  
 lady completely

### Spelling Sort #31

biography tighter  
 triangle nearby  
 tricycle tries  
 license white  
 bison list  
 cider sighing

### Jumble #31

pirate tricycle  
 Bible silent

### Spelling Sort #34

untie marjie  
 fries believe  
 died conceive  
 pies copied  
 tried piece  
 science puppies

### Jumble #34

died tied  
 cries untried

### Spelling Sort #26

indeed steady  
 speech piece  
 green death  
 greet treat  
 three beaten  
 queen earth

### Jumble #26

beef freely  
 seek referee

### Spelling Sort #29

really early  
 leaves heavy  
 reading beautiful  
 reach pleasure  
 speak feather  
 treat wear

### Jumble #29

meat clean  
 dreary pleased

### Spelling Sort #32

might rise  
 lighter untied  
 thigh signal  
 higher tiger  
 brighter weigh  
 slightly lied

### Jumble #32

sight bright  
 higher delightful

### Spelling Sort #35

going goat  
 sober coin  
 also boost  
 colon soy  
 soda touch  
 Roman lowly

### Jumble #35

ocean also  
 lotion obesity

### Spelling Sort #27

deceive weigh  
 conceive reins  
 receipt sleigh  
 perceive theirs  
 receiving neighbour  
 conceit brige

### Jumble #27

deceit deceiving  
 receive receipt

### Spelling Sort #30

trio panic  
 idiot spike  
 period middle  
 audio rifle  
 pediatrician lighter  
 remedial trial

### Jumble #30

media medium  
 lenient trivia

### Spelling Sort #33

terrify mystic  
 identify monkey  
 reply baby  
 supply maybe  
 trying skinny  
 myself slowly

### Jumble #33

crying cyclone  
 justify myself

### Spelling Sort #36

does gone  
 oboe mole  
 potatoes lonely  
 mistletoe done  
 foes poetic  
 tomatoes stereos

### Jumble #36

toes poems  
 goes woeful

## Spelling Pattern Worksheet Answers

### Spelling Sort #37

loaves vetoed  
toaster hour  
foamy crow  
coated moisture  
soap stool  
oatmeal store

### Jumble #37

coast sailboat  
goats topcoat

### Spelling Sort #40

ewes cue  
mew cashew  
hew sewing  
fewer feud  
pewter knew  
view chew

### Jumble #40

fewest nephew  
curfew jeweler

### Spelling Sort #43

duel continued  
clue valued  
glue issue  
dues statue  
sued argued  
avenue guess

### Jumble #43

true glued  
duels untrue

### Spelling Sort #46

booked loosely  
hooks zookeeper  
brook cartoon  
crooked rooster  
wool food  
understood zoomed

### Jumble #46

stood cooking  
hood roofer

### Spelling Sort #38

known scowl  
grow crowd  
bowling cowboy  
lowly crown  
snowed frown  
glowing chowder

### Jumble #38

grown towing  
stowed bowtie

### Spelling Sort #41

fuel sue  
statue blue  
miscue glues  
continue duets  
issue clue  
value due

### Jumble #41

argue avenue  
value barbecue

### Spelling Sort #44

Pluto cushion  
truly butcher  
duties spun  
prudent beautiful  
super fueling  
tuffic sugar

### Jumble #44

runner student  
futon fluency

### Spelling Sort #47

cushion trucker  
octopus dust  
pushpin museum  
pussycat judicial  
butcher sunshine  
sugar cube

### Jumble #47

push pudding  
input rosebush

### Spelling Sort #39

mutant tough  
humid duet  
cubicle mustard  
commuting rusty  
bugle true  
cucumber duty

### Jumble #39

puny butane  
cubic musician

### Spelling Sort #42

foolish brook  
footstool stood  
zoom looked  
roots woolen  
tooth hooked  
smooth mistook

### Jumble #42

food spoonful  
boot raccoons

### Spelling Sort #45

knew preview  
threw sew  
flew jewels  
blew fewer  
chewing pew  
dew curfew

### Jumble #45

drew corkscrew  
stew newborn

### Spelling Sort #48

brown slowly  
clown bowling  
eyebrow owner  
chowder stowed  
plow snowstorm  
crowned shown

### Jumble #48

town vowel  
rowdy cowboys

## Spelling Pattern Worksheet Answers

### Spelling Sort #49

loud rougher  
house dough  
couch cough  
cloudy growl  
mouth bought  
shouted down

### Jumble #49

spouse doubt  
ground ourselves

### Spelling Sort #52

awkward laugh  
drawing although  
crawl above  
straw also  
yawned caught  
sprawl master

### Jumble #52

laws drawl  
pawn jawbone

### Spelling Sort #55

small chalk  
fallen half  
snowfall calm  
tall crawl  
called haul  
mall caught

### Jumble #55

wall baseball  
stall hallway

### Spelling Sort #58

shirt spurt  
squirt start  
dirty stern  
thirsty portable  
twirl cursing  
whirl germs

### Jumble #58

stir squirm  
third chirping

### Spelling Sort #50

oil fooling  
joining soy  
noisy radio  
point joyfully  
spoiled fellows  
poison going

### Jumble #50

coil moist  
foil avoided

### Spelling Sort #53

paused brawl  
naughty almost  
sauce awesome  
haunted mortal  
cause away  
launched available

### Jumble #53

taught auditorium  
caught audience

### Spelling Sort #56

burn charcoal  
surfing fork  
burst perspire  
curls thirst  
churn certainly  
churned squirm

### Jumble #56

murder turning  
surf hurler

### Spelling Sort #59

farmer early  
hard stormy  
yards herself  
partner herbs  
large curling  
sharp firmly

### Jumble #59

charm starting  
shark charcoal

### Spelling Sort #51

toys sow  
oyster choose  
coy boil  
enjoy coal  
boycott oboes  
annoy noise

### Jumble #51

joyful employ  
boyish destroying

### Spelling Sort #54

dental mall  
actual awful  
ahead fawn  
funeral hauling  
festival fall  
disposal daughter

### Jumble #54

almost false  
normal immortal

### Spelling Sort #57

perfect curtain  
fern hurled  
centre thirty  
clerk sharp  
metre bored  
theatre charming

### Jumble #57

stern litre  
herself feathers

### Spelling Sort #60

sport burn  
honour fir  
colour runner  
stormy alerted  
porches backyard  
favour furred

### Jumble #60

forty newborn  
labour borders

## Spelling Pattern Worksheet Answers

### Spelling Sort #61

custom	lacy
capital	cinnamon
kitchen	cedar
snorkel	cent
panic	cider
check	cyclone

### Jumble #61

catch	cucumber
kennel	checkmate

### Spelling Sort #64

gentleman	gallery
ridge	gutter
ginger	goose
mangy	gone
jellybean	target
page	gassed

### Jumble #64

gems	general
giant	gymnasium

### Spelling Sort #67

drummer	prediction
stopping	unfairness
permitted	entered
baggage	hopeless

### Jumble #67

letting	cancelled
hopping	outwitted

### Spelling Sort #70

judge	language
badge	magic
ledge	charge
ridge	adjust
fudge	eject
dodge	adjective

### Jumble #70

pledge	fidget
lodge	misjudge

### Spelling Sort #62

ceiling	customer
cyber	maniac
sense	checkers
messy	catch
basin	please
spicy	cucumber

### Jumble #62

cent	fancy
citrus	cementing

### Spelling Sort #65

early	deny
ready	goodbye
party	today
journey	bicycle
happy	yesterday
orally	myself

### Jumble #65

friendly	handy
monkey	hobbyist

### Spelling Sort #68

equipment	biggest
weakness	suffering
convention	admitted
shocking	batteries

### Jumble #68

waiting	blasted
seriously	government

### Spelling Sort #63

gag	germ
goggles	giant
gutter	gym
gallon	range
seagull	budget
gong	genetic

### Jumble #63

guest	gone
gurgle	gasoline

### Spelling Sort #66

rely	really
cyclone	tardy
justify	beauty
spying	baby
glorify	attorney
dying	lately

### Jumble #66

crying	reply
justify	underlying

### Spelling Sort #69

intelligent	traveller
rebellious	quarrelled
fuelled	modelling
cellular	equalling
umbrella	imperilled
embellished	labelled

### Jumble #69

crueller	totalled
medallist	crystallize

## Spelling Pattern Worksheet Answers

### Spelling Sort #71

pages budget  
gauge conjunction

large perjury  
gorgeous hedge  
logic reject  
region energy

### Jumble #71

urge huge  
magic contagious

### Spelling Sort #72

relief fries  
field tied

niece lied  
frontier replies  
achieve tries  
belief cried

### Jumble #72

dries flies  
yield industries

### Spelling Sort #73

conceive weight  
perceive neighbour

conceit reins  
ceiling their  
deceit sleigh  
receipt faint

### Jumble #73

receive reindeer  
eighteen deceiver

### Spelling Sort #74

rodeos subways  
ratios Fridays  
duos guys  
stereos alleys  
videos jerseys  
trios bellboys

### Jumble #74

patios audios  
donkeys corduroys

### Spelling Sort #75

taxes states  
glasses houses  
fizzes changes  
ladies gloves  
hives times  
axes beaches

### Jumble #75

foxes dashes  
waxes canvases

### Spelling Sort #76

berries tomatoes  
stones superheroes  
manes lassoes  
batteries echoes  
factories canoes  
fairies oboes

### Jumble #76

duties does  
shoes vacancies

### Spelling Sort #77

thieves services  
themselves activities  
shelves families  
leaves supplies  
wolves machines  
calves vehicles

### Jumble #77

lives hooves  
ourselves dwarves

### Spelling Sort #78

women elves  
children bookshelves  
alumni berries  
sheep treetops  
fish boxes  
matrices churches

### Jumble #78

deer oxen  
me appendices

### Spelling Sort #79

aisle growl  
mountain poison  
great feud  
jeopardy balloon  
guess wooden  
laugh daughter

### Jumble #79

tomb bear  
fruit people

### Spelling Sort #80

bomb shepherd  
scene thirteen  
sign kitchen  
ghost awhile  
column through  
answer howled

### Jumble #80

knock talk  
solemn tombstone

### Spelling Sort #81

stolen movement  
survival homeless  
making likeness  
illustration careful  
pleasure purely  
tickling nicely

### Jumble #81

wasting quickly  
closely statement

### Spelling Sort #82

basement actively  
traceable changeable  
outrageous advantageous  
guaranteed agreeing  
shoed tiptoed  
dyled goodbyes

### Jumble #82

surely vetoed  
dyes peaceable

## Spelling Pattern Worksheet Answers

### Spelling Sort #83

fetch teaching  
Scotch approach  
backstretch porch  
catcher launcher  
ditch search  
crutch church

### Jumble #83

bunch patch  
machine sketching

### Spelling Sort #86

peeking smack  
baking wreck  
looking ducked  
squawked clock  
spooking flecks  
awakened seasick

### Jumble #86

locked shaking  
monkey candlestick

### Spelling Sort #89

tollbooth awful  
cufflinks merciful  
hissing colorful  
buzzer totally  
cussing critical  
bluff hasty

### Jumble #89

buff dismiss  
teller handcuff

### Spelling Sort #92

chemical archer  
chaos catchy  
anchor couches  
stomach attached  
technology bunches  
ache clutches

### Jumble #92

orchid chorus  
scheme mechanic

### Spelling Sort #84

torch batch  
touch etching  
wrench blotch  
peach hutch  
couch stitch  
coaches thatch

### Jumble #84

ranch snatch  
pitch slouched

### Spelling Sort #87

scariest stayed  
plentiful flying  
happiness keyless  
fairies playful  
cherries enjoyment  
driest boyish

### Jumble #87

tried laying  
abilities annoying

### Spelling Sort #90

corporal tall  
until full  
frightful stan  
unusual full  
postal overfull  
hastily distill

### Jumble #90

normal painful  
already artfully

### Spelling Sort #93

epilogue backlog  
catalogue catalog  
synagogue dialog  
prologue invasion  
monologue weblog  
dialogue waterlog

### Jumble #93

analogue travelogue  
demagogue ideologue

### Spelling Sort #85

public checking  
electronic deadlock  
strategic stuck  
cardiac pickle  
alphabetic limerick  
zodiac punicking

### Jumble #85

traffic packers  
action quacking

### Spelling Sort #88

employment ferrying  
betrayed studying  
eyed implying  
obeyed carrying  
delaying flying  
curtseyed burying

### Jumble #88

bullying dismayed  
jockeying accompanying

### Spelling Sort #91

rhyme warhorse  
rhinoceros carhop  
rhombus overhang  
rhetorical spearhead  
rhubarb overheard  
rhinestone fatherhood

### Jumble #91

rhythmic rhyming  
rhinos rhetoric

### Spelling Sort #94

aerobics leukemia  
larvae anesthesia  
orthopaedic orthopedic  
hyaena hyperbole  
aerodynamics hyena  
anaesthesia encyclopedia

### Jumble #94

aerosol aerial  
aerate aerobic



## Spelling Pattern Worksheet Answers

### Spelling Sort #95

diarrhoea    maneuver  
apnoea        apnea  
manoeuvre    diarrhea  
  
onomatopoeia  
subpoena  
amoeba  
phoenix

### Spelling Sort #96

permission    confusion  
compulsion    supervision  
concession    conversion  
electrician    depression  
dietician       national  
mortician      missionary

### Spelling Sort #97

magician        conviction  
politician      destination  
pediatrician    possession

### Jumble #96

expulsion      session  
passion        convulsion

### Jumble #97

beautician     optician  
physician      cosmetician

### Spelling Sort #98

potion           musician  
operation        admission  
mention          technician  
solution          expression  
protection       illusion  
option            explosion

### Spelling Sort #99

fiddle            purple  
icicle            title  
uncle            table  
ruffle            maple  
mantle           rifle  
double           cradle

### Spelling Sort #100

bussle            bugle  
muscle           article  
gentle            beetle  
pimple            people  
puddle            poodle  
struggle          beagle

### Jumble #98

action           nation  
auction          emotional

### Jumble #99

raffle            apple  
wrinkle          straddle

### Jumble #100

measles          noodle  
title              eagle

### Spelling Sort #101

opening          backward  
particular        books  
gallon            loft  
servant           melting  
pencil            pinched  
item              earthly

### Spelling Sort #102

banana           caught  
about            bread  
enemy            cruel  
testament       mischief  
incredible       bought  
puzzle            eighty

### Spelling Sort #103

variable          flexible  
favorable        terrible  
remarkable      invisible  
applicable       forcible  
huggable         convertible  
adorable         ineligible

### Jumble #101

travel            ripen  
animal           dinosaur

### Jumble #102

garage           other  
virus             tournament

### Jumble #103

syllable          terrible  
visible            comfortable

### Spelling Sort #104

illegible        taxable  
audible          reliable  
possible         quotable  
edible            despicable  
invincible       singable  
collapsible      questionable

### Spelling Sort #105

attendance      ingredient  
applicant        circumference  
clearance        decency  
endurance        reference  
assurance        intelligent  
mutant            confidence

### Spelling Sort #106

sufficiency      significance  
frequent          avoidance  
difference        abundant  
contingency     alliance  
coherence        irritant  
innocent          extravagance

### Jumble #104

horrible         sensible  
eligible          reducible

### Jumble #105

assistant        agency  
parent            substance

### Jumble #106

performance    represent  
urgency          resemblance

**NOTES**

penningtonpublishing.com



## Spelling Resources Appendix

---

### Personal Sound Walls

Spelling is primarily an auditory skill—the sounds in words are represented by letters or combinations of letters. Proper speech articulation improves spelling accuracy. These sound walls include sounds, mouth positions for speech articulation, speech articulation songs, and common spellings.

### How to Study Spelling Words

Students learn a proven technique for quickly memorizing spelling words that places these spellings into the long term memory.

### Spelling Proofreading Strategies

Students learn how to proofread their own writing for spelling errors.

### Supplemental Word Lists

The following word lists are appropriate to supplement the weekly personal spelling list:

- The **Heart Words Assessment** features words with one or more non-phonetic parts.
- The **Academic Words List** provides grade-level Tier 2 generalizable vocabulary words.
- **The 450 Most Frequently Used Words** includes the words most frequently found in basal reading series and student writing.
- **The 100 Most Often Misspelled Words** has been put together over the years from student writing errors in the intermediate elementary grades.
- **The 70 Most Commonly Confused Words** has the most often confused spelling-vocabulary words. Many of these commonly confused words are homophones (words that sound the same, but have two different spellings) e.g., “lead” and “led”, and some are just very similar in their sounds or spellings e.g., “advise” and “advice”.

### Eight Spelling Rules and Songs

The Eight Advanced Spelling Rules provide concise explanations and example words for the most common conventional spelling rules—a useful one-page reference tool for students.

### Spelling Review Games

Play these games to review before the summative assessments and when time permits.

## Personal Sound Walls

For students who struggle with making the phoneme (speech sound) to grapheme (spelling) connection, sound walls can be essential tools.

What's preventing students from learning this connection? Often, it's inaccurate or inconsistent recognition and production of the speech sounds. After all, **if you can't say 'em, you can't read 'em and you certainly can't spell 'em.**

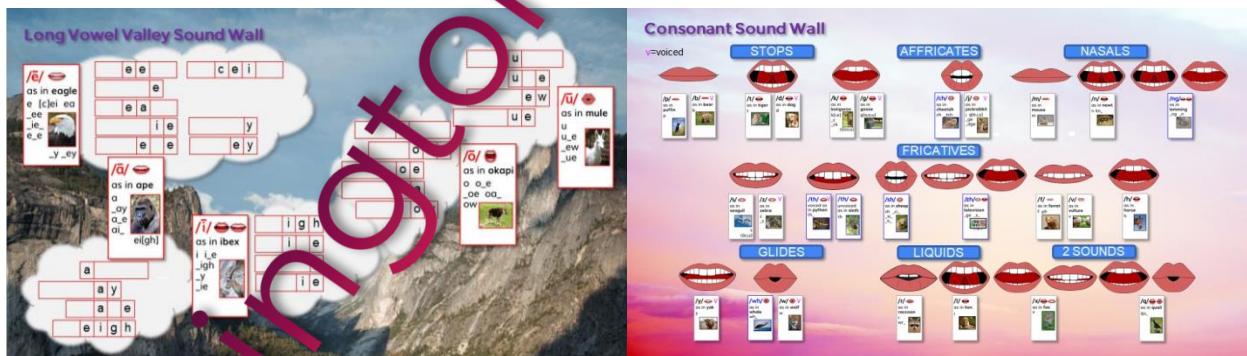
The Differentiated Spelling Instruction program provides digital sound walls for both vowels and consonants. These sound walls feature the Animal Sound-Spelling Cards with an animal photograph representing the phoneme, mouth positions for proper speech articulation, and common spellings.

Teachers may choose to display the sound walls to rehearse speech articulation when introducing each spelling lesson, or teachers may wish to print and laminate the personal sound walls for students to write their own spelling examples, using fine tip dry erase markers.

These YouTube Animal Chants provide catchy speech articulation songs to explain proper mouth formation and sound articulation, and they introduce each of the components of the Animal Sound-Spelling Cards.

**Vowels:** <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TCUEpVcTJ5o&list=PLu9-w9nYpjAVSnq7Yigbk-80nFfc5ebZq&index=9> 10:55

**Consonants:** [https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zypqiz\\_PiGI&list=PLu9-w9nYpjAVSnq7Yigbk-80nFfc5ebZq&index=14](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zypqiz_PiGI&list=PLu9-w9nYpjAVSnq7Yigbk-80nFfc5ebZq&index=14) 15:30



# Vowel Valley Sound Wall

The diagram illustrates the 'Vowel Valley Sound Wall' with various vowel sounds and their corresponding mouth positions. The sounds are arranged in a valley shape, with the highest points being 'Tight Smile' and 'Puckered Lips', and the lowest points being 'Fully Opened' and 'Long Schwa'. Each sound is accompanied by a mouth diagram and a card with the phonetic symbol and example words.

- Tight Smile:** /e/ (eagle, [c]ei, ea, \_ee, \_ie, e\_e), /i/ (pig, \_y)
- Short Schwa:** /ə/ (ape, \_ay, a\_e, ai\_, eigh)
- Slightly Opened:** /ɛ/ (gecko, e\_ea), /ɔ/ (okapi, o\_o\_e, \_oe, oa\_, ow)
- Long Schwa:** /u/ (buffalo, u)
- Fully Opened:** /a/ (hawk, ow, ough[t], au, a[ɪ], a[ɪ]), /ɒ/ (otter, o)
- Puckered Lips:** /oo/ (rooster, oo, \_ue, \_u, u\_e, \_ew, u\_eu), /er/ (ermine, er, ir, ur), /or/ (shark, or), /or/ (orca, or, ore)
- Other sounds:** /oi/ (koi, oi\_, \_oy), /ow/ (cow, \_ow, ou\_)

penningtonpublishing.com

Visual Watermark

# Short Vowel Valley Sound Wall

**/ɪ/**   
 as in pig  
 i  
 \_y



	i	
	i	
	i	
	y	

**/ɛ/**   
 as in gecko  
 e \_ea



	e	
	e	
	e	a
	e	a

**/ă/**   
 as in badger  
 a





	a	
	a	
	a	
	a	

**/ɒ/**   
 as in otter  
 o



	o	
	o	
	o	
	o	

**/ʊ/**   
 as in buffalo  
 u



	u	
	u	
	u	
	u	

penningtonpublishing.com

# Long Vowel Valley Sound Wall

**/ē/**

as in eagle

e [c]ei ea

\_ee

\_ie\_

e\_e



\_y\_ey

	e	e	
		e	
	e	a	
		i	e
	e		e

	c	e	i	
			y	
		e	y	

**/ā/**

as in ape

a

\_ay

a\_e

ai\_



ei[gh]

**/ī/**

as in ibex

i i\_e

\_igh

\_y\_

\_ie



	i	g	h
	i		e
			y
		i	e

	u	
	u	e
		e w
	u	e

**/ū/**

as in mule

u

u\_e

\_ew

\_ue



**/ō/**

as in okapi

o o\_e

\_oe oa\_

ow



	o	
	o	e
	o	a
	o	w

a	
	a y
	a e
e	i g h

penningtonpublishing.com

# Diphthong Valley Sound Wall

**/oi/**   
 as in koi  
 oi\_ \_oy  


	o	i	
	o	i	
		o	y
		o	y



**/ow/**   
 as in cow  
 \_ow  
 ou\_  


		o	w	
		o	w	
		o	u	
		o	u	

	a	w			
	a	u	g	h	t
		a	u		
		a	l		
		a	l	l	

**/aw/**   
 as in hawk  
 aw au  
 augh[t]  
 a[l]  
 a[l]  


		o	o				e	w	
				u	e			u	
				u	i			e	u
				u		e			

**/oo/**   
 as in woodpecker  
 oo  
 \_u\_  


**/oo/**   
 as in rooster  
 oo \_ue \_ui  
 u\_e \_ew u  
 \_eu  


penningtonpublishing.com



# r-Controlled Vowel Valley Sound Wall

**/er/**   
 as in ermine  
 er  
 ir  
 ur





	e	r	
		i	r
	u	r	

**/ar/**   
 as in shark  
 ar



	a	r	
		a	r
	a	r	
	a	r	

**/or/**   
 as in orca  
 or  
 ore



	o	r		
		o	r	e
	o	r		
	o	r		

penningtonpublishing.com

# Consonant Sound Wall

v=voiced

## STOPS

## AFFRICATES

## NASALS



**/p/**   
as in puffin  
p  


**/b/**   
as in bear  
b  




**/t/**   
as in tiger  
t  


**/d/**   
as in dog  
d  






**/k/**   
as in kangaroo  
k[ɪ]   
\_c  
\_ck  
[k] [a, o, u]

**/g/**   
as in goose  
g[ɑ, o, u]  




**/ch/**   
as in cheetah  
ch\_tch  


**/j/**   
as in jackrabbit  
j [dʒ]   
\_g  
\_dge



**/m/**   
as in mouse  
m  




**/n/**   
as in newt  
n kn\_ 



**/ng/**   
as in lemming  
\_ng\_n 

## FRICATIVES




**/s/**   
as in seagull  
  
s  
[s] [e, y]

**/z/**   
as in zebra  
z\_s  




**/th/**   
voiced as in python  
th\_ 

**/th/**   
unvoiced as in sloth  
th\_ 



**/sh/**   
as in sheep  
sh\_ci\_   
\_si\_   
\_ti\_



**/zh/**   
as in television  
\_ge\_s\_ 



**/f/**   
as in ferret  
f\_ph 

**/v/**   
as in vulture  
v\_ 




**/h/**   
as in horse  
h\_ 

## GLIDES

## LIQUIDS

## 2 SOUNDS



**/y/**   
as in yak  
y  




**/wh/**   
as in whale  
wh\_ 

**/w/**   
as in wolf  
w\_ 



**/r/**   
as in raccoon  
r\_wt\_ 



**/l/**   
as in lion  
l\_ 



**/x/**   
as in fax  
x\_ 



**/q/**   
as in quail  
qu\_ 

penningtonpublishing.com

# Consonant Sound Wall Stops



v=voiced



**/p/**   
 as in puffin  
 p  


**/b/**  **v**  
 as in bear  
 b  


**/t/**   
 as in tiger  
 t  


**/d/**  **v**  
 as in dog  
 d  


**/k/**   
 as in kangaroo  
 k[i,e]  
 \_c  
 \_ck  
  
 c[a,o,u]

**/g/**  **v**  
 as in goose  
 g[a,o,u]  


p	
p	
	p
	p

b	
b	
	b
	b

t	
t	
	t
	t

d	
d	
	d
	d

k	i	
k	e	
	c	k
	c	k

g	a	
g	o	
g	u	
		g
		g

penningtonpublishing.com

# Consonant Sound Wall Affricates

v=voiced



**/ch/** 

as in  
cheetah  
ch \_tch



**/j/**  **v**

as in  
jackrabbit  
j g[e,i,y]  
\_ge  
\_dge



c h

j

e n

j

c h

j


t c h

j


penningtonpublishing.com

# Consonant Sound Wall Nasals



**/m/** 

as in  
mouse

m 



m	
m	
	m
	m

**/n/** 


as in newt  
n kn\_



n	
k	n
	n
	n

**/ng/**  

as in  
lemming  
\_ng \_n



	n	g
	n	g
	n	
	n	

penningtonpublishing.com



# Consonant Sound Wall Fricatives

v=voiced



**/s/**  **v**  
as in seagull  
  
s  
c[e,i,y]

s	
s	
	s
	s

**/z/**  **v**  
as in zebra  
  
z  
\_s



z	
z	
	z
	s

**/th/**  **v**  
voiced as in python  
th\_  





t	h
t	h
t	h
t	h

**/th/**   
unvoiced as in sloth  
th  




t	h
t	h
	t h
	t h

**/sh/**   
as in sheep  
sh \_ci\_  
\_si\_  
\_ti\_  


s	h
s	h
	s h
	s h

**/zh/**    
as in television  
\_ge \_s\_  


	s
	s i
	g e
	g e

**/f/**   
as in ferret  
f ph  


f	
f	
	f
	p h

**/v/**   
as in vulture  
v  


v	
v	
	v
	v

**/h/**   
as in horse  
h  


h	
h	
	h
	h

penningtonpublishing.com

# Consonant Sound Wall Glides



/y/  V

as in yak

y



y

y

b y

y i n g

y s



/wh/ 

as in

whale

wh\_



w h

w h

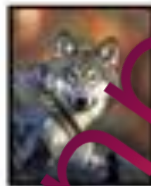
w h

w h

/w/ 

as in wolf

w



w

w

w



w

penningtonpublishing.com

# Consonant Sound Wall Liquids



**/r/**   
as in  
raccoon  
r  
wr\_ 

**/l/**   
as in lion  
l 

r	
r	
r	
r	

l	
l	
	l
	l

penningtonpublishing.com



# Consonant Sound Wall 2 Sounds



/x/   
as in fox  
x  


	x
	x
	x

/q/   
as in quail  
qu\_  


q	u	
q	u	
q	u	

penningtonpublishing.com

## How to Study Spelling Words

---

Several short study sessions work better than one long study session to memorize a list of spelling words. Reviewing the word list shortly before a test is also important. Complete your personal spelling list when it is assigned. Follow these steps to ensure your spelling study success.

1. Read the word out loud. Pay attention to each letter as you do because proper pronunciation is key to spelling. Also, saying things out helps us memorize.
2. Read the word out loud again, but this time read syllable by syllable. Pause between each word part. Many spelling words depend upon proper syllable division and accents, so breaking apart the word is important.
3. Look slightly up and left while you spell the word syllable by syllable out loud. Memory research indicates that the best memorizers look up and left as they practice memorization. Check your spelling. Re-spell the word if you make a mistake. For longer words, spell a syllable then check, spell the next syllable then check, etc.
4. Look at the word, then print the word syllable by syllable. Printing is better spelling practice than is cursive because the printed word is in a print font, not a cursive font. Don't print in capital letters, unless of course there is a capital in the word.
5. Correct the spellings of your written spelling words by comparing to the printed word list. Check each spelling from right to left—in other words... backwards. This works best because we often don't see our own spelling mistakes when we proofread the words from left to right.
6. Correctly print any misspelled words.
7. Have a parent, brother, sister or friend dictate the words to you. If you can't find a study partner, record your own dictation and take a practice spelling test. Spell each word out loud and have your study partner tell you if your spelling is correct. If the word was spelled incorrectly, have your study partner dictate the word once more and re-spell it.
8. Have your study partner dictate the words once more. Print each word as it is dictated. Upon completion of the dictation, check each spelling from right to left and re-write any incorrect spellings.



## Spelling Proofreading Strategies

Follow these spelling proofreading strategies for editing your own stories and essays. Spelling researchers estimate that up to 50% of spelling errors can be self-corrected through effective proofreading. Try the practice exercises, then self-correct. The answers appear at the end of this lesson.

**1. Proofread one paragraph at a time.** Paragraphs are the writer's divisions of meaning. A new paragraph means a new topic or a new voice. Thus, the writer must deal with the old completely, before moving on to the new. Complete all of the following proofreading strategies before moving on to the next paragraph when reviewing a multi-paragraph story or essay.

**Directions:** Silently read the three paragraphs all the way through. Then, re-read one paragraph at a time, consciously looking for and marking errors with a slash (/). Most writers will find more errors when they focus on proofreading one paragraph at a time.

### Practice

"Come look at what's going on, but hurry," I said. I was certain that her fears were exaggerated as usual. But, I obediently went outside into the darkness.

Amanda pointed up to the darkening sky and said, "This is very strange, indeed."

I found it hard to see except what I saw in that sky. The old familiar moon was partially covered by an eclipse and had turned blood red.

**2. Read the paragraph out loud.** Pronunciation informs spelling and will provide an auditory check with the writer's own oral language skills read for grammar, usage, and word choice.

**Directions:** Read the following silently at a normal reading pace. Then read it out loud. Most will find that pronunciation helps the reader identify the correct words from the spelling errors.

### Practice

Wunz ah pawn ah tyem, dare wur deez tree leddel peegz zat lift en dah zaym playz. Eggsulee, day lift en dare owen homz en dah viludg. Wun uv deez howez s wuz mayd uv ster aw, uhnudder ov stah ix, weth dah vest wun billt owd uv ber ix.

Wun mornen de viludg wulf kaym dew balow dez peegz howz s downen. De furest wunz kaym downen eze, end de ber ik howz wud ant fahel. De dum wulf klhimd uhp awn de ruf ant juppd downen dah cha emne. Dah tree leddel peegz hadah boyleenk pahot uv wahder waytink en de fierplaz. Da wulf fel en de pahot ant de peegz ade im fer lahunj.

VN

## Spelling Proofreading Strategies

**3. Use a 3 x 5 card with one corner cut out in order to isolate individual words.** Then, proofread the paragraph by reading it backwards with the card, isolating one word at a time. Proofreading by isolating words helps because we often “read through” spelling or word choice errors because we know what we mean to say and because we read for meaning, and don’t focus not on individual words.

**Directions:** Read the following silently at a normal reading pace. Then, read it out loud and backwards, using your finger to isolate each word. Most will find that isolation helps the reader identify spelling and word choice errors. The corrections appear at the end of this page.

### Practice

Of course, you were probably more surprised than I to hear about the difficulties they were having.

### Answers

“Come look at **what’s** going on, but hurry,” I said. I was **certain** that her fears were exaggerated, as usual. But, I obediently went outside **into** the darkness.

Amanda pointed up to the darkening sky and **said**, “This is very strange, indeed.”

I found it hard **to accept** what I saw in that sky. The the old **familiar** moon was partially covered by an eclipse and had turned blood **red**.

.....

Once upon a time, there were these three little pigs that lived in the same place. Actually, they lived in their own homes in the village. One of these houses was made of straw, another of sticks, with the best one built out of bricks.

One morning, the village wolf came to blow these pigs’ houses down. The first ones came down easy, but the brick house wouldn’t fall. The dumb wolf climbed up on the roof and jumped down the chimney. The three little pigs had a boiling pot of water waiting in the fireplace. The wolf fell in the pot and the pigs ate him for lunch.

The End

.....

Of course, you were **probably** more **surprised than** I to **hear** about the difficulties they were **having**.

## Heart Words Spelling Assessment

The purpose of this whole class assessment is to determine which of the 108 high frequency heart words students can and cannot accurately spell.

A heart word includes one or more uncommon sound-spelling matches. Underlying the heart word concept is the premise that students should look first at all parts of the word and use their knowledge of the alphabetic code to decode (sound out) and encode (spell) the common sound-spellings. Second, students access their knowledge of the uncommon sound-spellings in the word. Third, students put together the common and uncommon sound-spellings to read and spell the word accurately.

Note that reading specialists and reading program authors will disagree about which sound-spellings are common and uncommon, so they will also disagree about which words are and are not heart words. However, all will agree that students need to be able to spell these words!

The **Heart Words Spelling Assessment** features words from the **Heart Words List**. This list was compiled from high frequency word studies and is featured in the author's [reading intervention program](#) for students in grades 4–adult.

### Administration

Students take the test on binder paper. Model how to number the spelling words before administering the test. Either play the 18:42 [audio file](#), which includes the administrative directions and test, or administer the test yourself.

Say—“This is a test to see if you can spell the words I say out loud. I will say the word, use it in a sentence, and say the word once more. Listen carefully because I won’t repeat the words after the test is finished.”

### Grading

Grade the **Heart Words Spelling Assessment** with slashes through the test item errors.

### Practice

Pass the graded test back to you students, and tell them to place it in their spelling folders to add misspelled words to their weekly personal spelling list.

On the **Heart Words List** draw hearts above “the part or parts to learn by heart” (the uncommon sound-spelling matches).

On binder paper, sort the heart words on the **Heart Words List** list by their vowel sounds. Next, sort the heart words by similar spellings of “the part or parts to learn by heart.”

## Heart Words Spelling Assessment

1.	won	The swimmer won the gold medal.	won
2.	the	I chose the red one.	the
3.	was	She was ready to leave.	was
4.	where	The teacher knows where the pencils are stored.	where
5.	a	He bought a (pronounce as /uh/) new cell phone.	a
6.	from	They just got home from school.	from
7.	give	My mom will give me a snack.	give
8.	to	We sent the package to you.	to
9.	friend	Her friend waited by the door.	friend
10.	of	That is the flag of Hawaii.	of
11.	love	We love our parents.	love
12.	want	Both of us want the same candy.	want
13.	buy	They may buy two tickets.	buy
14.	what	I know what to do.	what
15.	says	He says that dinner will be late.	says
16.	hour	I finished my homework in an hour.	hour
17.	ocean	The ocean waves were powerful.	ocean
18.	come	They can come to my party.	come
19.	move	We have to move the furniture.	move
20.	could	She could help her father with the project.	could
21.	heard	We heard him singing by himself.	heard
22.	wolf	The wolf at the zoo paced back and forth.	wolf
23.	said	My dad said he would come to my game.	said
24.	you	I already gave you the paper.	you
25.	father	His father mows the lawn.	father
26.	work	Her work was very important.	work
27.	some	I guess some is better than none.	some
28.	money	She saved her money to buy us presents.	money
29.	should	We should practice more for the test.	should
30.	does	It sure does look like rain.	does
31.	water	You need to water those plants.	water
32.	they	My sister said they will be here.	they
33.	clothes	His clothes were hung neatly in the closet.	clothes
34.	people	Most people enjoy watching sports.	people
35.	who	I wonder who baked this cake.	who
36.	would	They would need to tell me.	would
37.	talk	Perhaps we should talk later.	talk
38.	walk	The brothers like to walk in the park.	walk
39.	two	The child ate two cookies.	two
40.	wash	Make sure to wash your hands.	wash
41.	been	She has not been listening.	been
42.	have	I have a vegetable garden.	have
43.	your	You already finished your lunch.	your

## Heart Words Spelling Assessment

44.	do	They do their work together.	do
45.	don't	We don't ask for much.	don't
46.	won't	He won't come to the concert.	won't
47.	there	The lamp was there on the table.	there
48.	are	My cousins are arriving at noon.	are
49.	done	Her work was done well.	done
50.	find	Good friends are hard to find.	find
51.	learn	Some children have to learn how to draw.	learn
52.	kind	Being kind takes practice.	kind
53.	warm	It was warm in the kitchen by the stove.	warm
54.	were	Last night you were singing and dancing.	were
55.	one	You may each have one brownie.	one
56.	gone	I had gone to bed by then.	gone
57.	height	The teacher organized the books by height.	height
58.	both	Let both of them answer the question.	both
59.	mother	My mother deserves a hug.	mother
60.	son	Their son was older than their daughter.	son
61.	old	You might not be old enough to join.	old
62.	busy	She leads a busy life.	busy
63.	again	She asked him to help again.	again
64.	because	I told her, because she wanted to know.	because
65.	nothing	There was nothing left.	nothing
66.	against	They played against the best team.	against
67.	through	The rabbit ran through the bushes.	through
68.	guess	He had to guess her age.	guess
69.	many	Too many people ride the bus each day.	many
70.	live (/ɪ/)	Some cats can live up to 20 years.	live
71.	only	We only ate a salad for dinner.	only
72.	four	The baseball player got four hits in the game.	four
73.	front	Someone will meet you in front of the school.	front
74.	door	Please shut the door and come inside.	door
75.	thought	The students thought the assembly was fun.	thought
76.	enough	We have enough glue to make the cards.	enough
77.	pretty	The pretty napkins were folded in triangles.	pretty
78.	carry	That is a heavy load to carry.	carry
79.	very	Mom and Dad were very worried about me.	very
80.	any	She said that any of you could play.	any
81.	lose	I never lose my lunch money.	lose
82.	guy	He was the same guy who we saw yesterday.	guy
83.	listen	You should listen to her advice.	listen
84.	answer	She may not agree with his answer.	answer
85.	whole	I was shocked that you ate the whole pie!	whole
86.	truth	We should always tell the truth.	truth

## Heart Words Spelling Assessment

87.	whose	I wonder whose jacket this is.	whose
88.	other	They chose the other plan.	other
89.	build	Let's build a fort out of those boxes.	build
90.	though	Even though I tried twice, it would not open.	though
91.	above	The clouds above were beautiful.	above
92.	floor	The floor had muddy footprints everywhere.	floor
93.	tough	Sometimes it is tough to make the right decision.	tough
94.	world	Some parts of the world are covered in ice.	world
95.	prove	The evidence will prove that I am right.	prove
96.	rough	It was a rough ride on that dirt road.	rough
97.	laugh	Everyone loves to laugh.	laugh
98.	eye	Keep a watchful eye out for those blue jays.	eye
99.	doubt	I doubt if all of you will leave at the same time.	doubt
100.	half	She divided the class in half.	half
101.	break	I hope he didn't break his ankle.	break
102.	heart	She drew a heart under her name.	heart
103.	straight	The mountain peak is straight ahead.	straight
104.	great	The news was a great relief.	great
105.	island	The island was in the middle of the river.	island
106.	country	Some people choose to live in the country.	country
107.	touch	The pot is still too hot to touch.	touch
108.	cough	Please cover your mouth when you cough.	cough



## Heart Words List

**Directions:** Draw hearts above the part or parts to learn by heart—in other words, the spellings which don't match the usual sounds.

won      the      was      the      a      from      give  
to      friend      of      love      want      buy      what  
says      hour      ocean      come      move      could      heard  
wolf      said      you      father      work      some      money  
should      does      water      they      clothes      people      who  
would      talk      walk      two      wash      been      have  
your      do      don't      won't      there      are      done  
find      learn      kind      warm      were      one      gone  
height      both      mother      son      old      busy      again  
because      nothing      against      through      guess      many      live  
only      four      front      door      thought      enough      pretty  
carry      very      any      lose      guy      listen      answer  
whole      truth      shoes      other      build      though      above  
floor      tough      world      prove      rough      laugh      eye  
doubt      half      break      heart      straight      great      island  
country      touch      cough

## The Grade 7 Academic Words List

The **Grade 7 Academic Language Word List** consists of Dr. Averil Coxhead's research-based compilation of Tier 2 words (generalizable academic vocabulary). Her list, divided into word families, rank orders the words most frequently encountered in academic text from multiple subject areas, beyond the 2,000 highest frequency Tier 1 words.

In my [Comprehensive Vocabulary Grade 7](#) program, I ordered these academic words into grade level lists. Students should learn to spell these high utility words.

**Directions:** Circle any of the words which you might have difficulty spelling. When finished, trade lists with a partner and give each other a spelling test on the circled words. Mark your partner's spelling errors with a check mark to the right of these words. Place your graded list in your spelling folder, and add misspelled words to your weekly personal spelling list.

error	despite	technical	technique	technology	valid
volume	access	adequate	annual	apparent	approximate
attitude	attribute	civil	code	commit	communicate
concentrate	confer	cycle	contract	debate	dimension
domestic	emerge	ethnic	grant	hypothesis	implicate
internal	investigate	label	mechanism	obvious	occupy
option	output	parallel	parameter	phase	predict
principal	prior	professional	overall	promote	regime
resolve	retain	series	statistic	status	stress

## The 450 Most Frequently Used Words List

**Directions:** Circle any of the words which you might have difficulty spelling. When finished, trade lists with a partner and give each other a spelling test on the circled words. Mark your partner's spelling errors with a check mark to the right of these words. Place your graded list in your spelling folder, and add misspelled words to your weekly personal spelling list.

the	of	and	a	to	in
is	you	that	it	he	for
was	on	are	as	with	his
they	at	be	this	from	I
have	or	by	one	had	not
but	what	all	were	when	we
there	can	an	which	their	said
if	do	will	each	about	how
up	out	them	then	she	many
some	so	these	would	other	into
has	more	her	two	like	him
see	time	could	no	make	than
first	been	is	who	now	people
my	made	over	did	down	only
way	find	use	may	water	long
little	very	after	words	called	just
where	most	know	get	through	back
much	go	good	new	write	our
me	man	too	any	day	same

## The 450 Most Frequently Used Words List

right	look	think	also	around	another
came	come	work	three	must	because
does	part	even	place	well	such
here	take	why	help	put	different
away	again	off	went	old	number
great	tell	men	say	small	every
found	still	between	name	should	home
big	give	air	line	set	own
under	read	last	never	as	left
end	along	while	might	next	sound
below	saw	something	thought	both	few
those	always	show	large	often	together
asked	house	don't	world	going	want
school	important	until	form	food	keep
children	feet	land	side	without	boy
once	animal	life	enough	took	four
head	above	kind	began	almost	live
page	got	earth	need	far	hand
high	year	mother	light	country	father
let	right	picture	being	study	second
soon	story	since	white	ever	paper
hard	near	sentence	better	best	across



## The 450 Most Frequently Used Words List

during	today	however	sure	knew	it's
try	told	young	sun	thing	whole
hear	example	heard	several	change	answer
room	sea	against	top	turned	learn
point	city	play	toward	five	himself
usually	money	seen	didn't	car	morning
I'm	body	upon	family	later	turn
move	face	door	cut	done	group
true	half	red	fish	plants	living
black	eat	short	United States	run	book
gave	order	open	ground	cold	really
table	remember	tree	course	front	American
space	inside	ago	sad	early	I'll
learned	brought	close	nothing	though	idea
before	lived	became	add	become	grow
draw	yet	less	wind	behind	cannot
letter	among	able	dog	shown	mean
English	rest	perhaps	certain	six	feel
fire	ready	green	yes	built	ran
full	own	complete	oh	hot	anything
hold	state	list	stood	hundred	ten
fast	felt	kept	notice	can't	strong



## The 450 Most Frequently Used Words List

---

voice	probably	area	horse	matter	stand
box	start	that's	class	piece	surface
river	common	stop	am	talk	whether
fine	round	dark	past	ball	girl
road	blue	instead	either	held	already
warm	gone	finally	summer	understand	moon
animals	mind	outside	power	problem	longer
winter	deep	heavy	carefully	follow	beautiful
everyone	leave	everything	game	system	bring
watch	shell	dry	within	floor	ice
ship	themselves	begin	fact	third	quite
carry	distance	although			



## The 100 Most Often Misspelled Words List

**Directions:** Circle any of the words which you might have difficulty spelling. When finished, trade lists with a partner and give each other a spelling test on the circled words. Mark your partner's spelling errors with a check mark to the right of these words. Place your graded list in your spelling folder, and add misspelled words to your weekly personal spelling list.

a lot	about	address	all right	already	although
athlete	aunt	balloon	because	been	beginning
breakfast	built	calendar	captain	caught	cereal
chocolate	choose	coming	committee	could	could
didn't	disappoint	does	doubt	either	either
enough	except	February	field	forty	fourth
friend	guard	guess	half	haven't	hear
heard	height	here	hour	maybe	missile
mountain	necessary	neighbor	no one	o'clock	once
patience	people	physical	piece	pleasant	please
poison	possible	potatoes	principal	receive	rhyme
rhythm	rough	said	says	school	separate
similar	sincerely	straight	surprise	swimming	system
their	there	they're	thorough	though	thought
threw	through	tomorrow	trouble	Tuesday	until
weather	Wednesday	weigh	we're	where	which
whole	women	would	you're		

## The 70 Most Commonly Confused Words List

**Directions:** This is a list of the most common homophones. A *homophone* is a pair of words which sound the same or very similar, but they have different meanings and spellings. Circle any of the word pairs which you might have difficulty saying, spelling, or understanding their meanings. When finished, use a dictionary to define each of the circled words and write a sentence or two, using each word and showing their meanings with surrounding words. Place this list with your definitions and sentences in your spelling folder, and add the word pairs to your weekly personal spelling list.

accept, except	affect, effect	advice, advise	aloud, allowed
already, all ready	assistance, assistants	bare, bear	began, begin
beginner, beginning	belief, believe	board, bored	brake, break
breath, breathe	buy, by	cereal, serial	choose, chose
dairy, diary	dear, deer	desert, dessert	dew, do, due
for, four	forty, fourth	groan, grown	hear, here
hole, whole	hoping, hopping	indivisible, invisible	its, it's
know, no	lead, led	loose, lose	maybe, may be
meat, meet	medal, metal	passed, past	peace, piece
patience, patients	plain, plane	personal, personnel	principal, principle
porpoise, purpose	proceed, precede	rain, reign, rein	real, reel
right, write	road, rode, rowed	sail, sale	scene, seen
scent, sent, cent	sea, see	seam, seem	sense, since
sew, so, sow	shone, shown	sight, site	steal, steel
straight, strait	there, their, they're	thorough, through	though, thought
threw, through	throne, thrown	tide, tied	to, too, two
trail, trial	weather, whether	wear, were, where	which, witch
who's, whose	your, you're		



## Eight Spelling Rules (Of course, all rules have exceptions!)

### 1. The *i* before “e” Rule

Usually spell *i* before *e* (*believe*), but spell *e* before *i* after a *c* (*receive*) and when the letters are pronounced as a long /a/ sound (*neighbor*).

### 2. The Final “y” Rule

Keep the *y* when adding an ending if the word ends in a vowel, then a *y* (*deliver-delivered*), or if the ending begins with an *i* (*copy-copying*). Change the *y* to *i* when adding an ending if the word ends in a consonant, then a *y* (*pretty-prettyest*).

### 3. The Silent “e” Rule

Drop the *e* (*have-having*) at the end of a syllable if the ending begins with a vowel. Keep the *e* (*close-closely*) when the ending begins with a consonant, has a soft /c/ or /g/ sound, then an “ous” or “able” (*peaceable, gorgeous*), or if it ends in “ee”, “se”, or “ye” (*freedom, shoeing, eyeing*).

### 4. The Double the Consonant Rule

Double the consonant, when adding on an ending (*permitted*), if all three of these conditions are met: 1. the last syllable has the accent (*per / mit*) 2. the last syllable ends in a vowel, then a consonant (*permit*). 3. the ending you add begins with a vowel (*ed*).

### 5. The Ending “an” or “en” Rule

End a word with “ance”, “ancy”, or “ant” (*vacancy, arrogance*) if the root before has a hard /c/ or /g/ sound or if the root ends with “ear” or “ur” (*clearance, insurance*). End a word with “ence”, “ency”, or “ent” if the root before has a soft /c/ or /g/ sound (*magnificent, emergency*), after “id” (*residence*), or if the root ends with “ere” (*reverence*).

### 6. The “able” or “ible” Rule

End a word with “able” if the root before has a hard /c/ or /g/ sound (*despicable, navigable*), after a complete root word (*teachable*), or after a silent *e* (*likeable*). End a word with “ible” if the root has a soft /c/ or /g/ sound (*reducible, legible*), after an “ss” (*admissible*), or after an incomplete root word (*audible*).

### 7. The Ending “ion” Rule

Spell “sion” (*illusion*) for the final *zyun* sound or the final *shun* sound (*expulsion, compassion*) if after an *l* or *s*. Spell “cian” (*musician*) for a person and “tion” (*condition*) in most all other cases.

### 8. The Plurals Rule

Spell plural nouns with an *s* (*dog-dogs*), even those that end in *y* (*day-days*) or those that end in a vowel, then an *o* (*stereo-stereos*). Spell “es” after the sounds of /s/, /x/, /z/, /ch/, or /sh/ (*box-boxes*) or after a consonant, then an *o* (*potato-potatoes*). Change the *y* to *i* and add “es” when the word ends in a consonant, then a *y* (*ferry-ferries*). Change the “fe” or “lf” ending to “ves” (*knife-knives, shelf-shelves*).

## The “i” before “e” Spelling Rule (to the tune of “Rig ‘a Jig Jig”)

---

Spell *i* before *e* 'cause that's the rule

*Rig-a-jig-jig and away we go,*

That we learned back in school.

*Away we go, away we go!*

But *e* before *i* comes after *c*,

*Rig-a-jig-jig and away we go,*

and when you hear long /a/. Hey!

*Hi-ho, hi-ho, hi-ho.*

Spell *i* before *e* 'cause that's the rule

*Rig-a-jig-jig and away we go,*

That we learned back in school.

*Away we go, away we go!*

But *e* before *i* comes after *c*,

*Rig-a-jig-jig and away we go,*

and when you hear long /a/. Hey!

*Hi-ho, hi-ho, hi-ho.*

### The “i” before “e” Rule and Spelling Song

Usually spell *i* before *e* (*believe*), but spell *e* before *i* after a *c* (*receive*) and when the letters are pronounced as a long /a/ sound (*neighbor*).

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=80ZGFtckiPg>

## The Final “y” Spelling Rule

(to the tune of “Hickory Dickory Dock”)

---

If a root ends in a vowel,  
And after that a *y*.  
Just keep the *y*;  
and then said I,  
“Add on the suffix to end.”

*Hickory, dickory dock,  
The mouse ran up the clock.  
The clock struck one;  
the mouse ran down,  
Hickory, dickory dock.*

But if a consonant then  
A *y* should end a word,  
Just change the *y*  
into an *i*  
Except if the suffix has *i*.

*Hickory, dickory dock,  
The mouse ran up the clock.  
The clock struck two;  
the mouse ran down,  
Hickory, dickory dock.*

### The Final “y” Rule and Spelling Song

Keep the *y* when adding an ending if the word ends in a vowel, then a *y* (*delay-delayed*), or if the ending begins with an *i* (*copy-copying*). Change the *y* to *i* when adding an ending if the word ends in a consonant, then a *y* (*pretty-prettiest*).

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Ro-Nnt0HHdU>

## The Final *e* Spelling Rule

---

Drop the final *e*

When adding on an ending

If it starts with a vowel up front.

Keep the final *e*

When adding on an ending

If it starts with a consonant.

Also keep the *e*

When you hear soft *c* or *g*

Before "able" or "o-u-s"

Mostly keep the *e*

When the ending is "y-e",

"e-e", or even "o-e". YEO!

### The Final "e" Rule and Spelling Song

Drop the *e* (*have-having*) at the end of a syllable if the ending begins with a vowel. Keep the *e* (*close-closely*) when the ending begins with a consonant, has a soft /*c*/ or /*g*/ sound, then an "ous" or "able" (*peaceable, gorgeous*), or if it ends in "ee", "oe", or "ye" (*freedom, shoeing, eyeing*).

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NPbn9SzU1KE>

## Double the Last Consonant Spelling Rule (to the tune of "Yankee Doodle")

---

Double the last consonant  
When adding on an ending  
If these three do all agree  
On this you'll be depending.  
Is the accent at the end?  
With a vowel, then consonant?  
Does the ending you must add  
Begin with a vowel?

*Yankee Doodle went to town  
'A riding on a pony  
Stuck a feather in his cap  
And called it macaroni.  
Yankee Doodle keep it up!  
Yankee Doodle da-an-dy  
Mind the music and the step  
And with the girls be handy.*

### Double the Consonant Rule and Spelling Song

Double the consonant, when adding on an ending (*permitted*), if all three of these conditions are met: 1. the last syllable has the accent (*per / mit*) 2. the last syllable ends in a vowel, then a consonant (*permit*). 3. the ending you add begins with a vowel (*ed*).

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kUpkxRFIvE8>

## The “an” and “en” Spelling Rule (to the tune of “This Old Man”)

If you see, “e-a-r”,  
or there is a “u-r-e”,  
In the root, or if you  
hear hard *c* or *g*,

*This old man, he played one,  
he played nick-nack on my thumb  
With a nick-nack paddy-whack,  
give a dog a bone,*

Then spell “ant”, “ance”, or “ancy”.

*This old man came rolling home.*

If you see, “id” like “fid”,  
or there is an “e-r-e”  
In the root, or if you  
hear soft *c* or *g*,

*This old man, he played two,  
he played nick-nack on my shoe  
With a nick-nack paddy-whack,  
give a dog a bone,*

Then spell “ent”, “ence”, or “ency”.

*This old man came rolling home.*

## The Ending “an” or “en” Rule and Spelling Song

End a word with “ance”, “ancy”, or “ant” (*vacancy*, *arrogance*) if the root before has a hard /*c*/ or /*g*/ sound or if the root ends with “ear” or “ure” (*clearance*, *insurance*). End a word with “ence”, “ency”, or “ent” if the root before has a soft /*c*/ or /*g*/ sound (*magnificent*, *emergency*), after “id” (*residence*), or if the root ends with “ere” (*reverence*).

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bAU-HCk579k>

## The “able” or “ible” Spelling Rule (to the tune of “John Jacob Jingleheimer Schmidt”)

---

Base words add “able” to the end,

*John Jacob Jingleheimer Schmidt,*

As do word parts,

*That’s my name, too.*

That end in silent e

*Whenever we go out,*

Or with hard c or g

*The people always shout,*

But for all others add “i-b-l-e”.

*Saying, “John Jacob Jingleheimer Schmidt.”*

### The “able” or “ible” Rule and Spelling Song

End a word with “able” if the root before has a hard /c/ or /g/ sound (*despicable, navigable*), after a complete root word (*teachable*), or after a silent e (*likeable*). End a word with “ible” if the root has a soft /c/ or /g/ sound (*reducible, legible*), after an “ss” (*admissible*), or after an incomplete root word (*audible*).

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gZhStjRgOKQ>

## The “ion” Spelling Rule

(to the tune of “Twinkle Twinkle Little Star”)

---

If the /shun/ sound you do hear *Twinkle, twinkle little star,*  
And it follows / or s. *How I wonder what you are.*  
Or if you, hear a /zyun/ *Up above the world so high,*  
For both spell “s-i-o-n”. *Like a diamond in the sky.*  
Both these rules serve you well, *Twinkle, twinkle little star,*  
Learning all the ways to spell. *How I wonder what you are.*

When a person you describe, *Twinkle, twinkle little star,*  
You should spell “c-i-a-n.” *How I wonder what you are.*  
In most every other case, *Up above the world so high,*  
Simply spell “t-i-o-n”. *Like a diamond in the sky.*  
Both these rules serve you well, *Twinkle, twinkle little star,*  
Learning all the ways to spell. *How I wonder what you are.*

### The Ending “ion” Rule and Spelling Song

Spell “sion” (*illusion*) for the final *zyun* sound or the final *shun* sound (*expulsion, compassion*) if after an / or s. Spell “cian” (*musician*) for a person and “tion” (*condition*) in most all other cases.

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Q4wODwQZLRY>



# The Plurals Spelling Rule

(to the tune of "Mary Had a Little Lamb")

---

If there is a vowel before  
The letters *o* or *y*,  
"Add an *s* onto the end  
And to most nouns," said I.

*Mary had a little lamb,  
Little lamb, little lamb.  
Mary had a little lamb  
Its fleece was white as snow.*

If there is a consonant  
Before an *o* or *y*,  
Add "e-s" onto the end  
But change the *y* to *i*.

*And everywhere that Mary went,  
Mary went, Mary went.  
Everywhere that Mary went  
The lamb was sure to go.*

Add "e-s" onto an *x*,  
to /ch/, /sh/, /s/, or *z*.  
Also add onto an *f*,  
but change the *f* to *v*.

*Mary had a little lamb,  
Little lamb, little lamb.  
Mary had a little lamb  
And that is all I know.*

## The Plurals Rule and Spelling Song

Spell plural nouns with an *s* (*dog-dogs*), even those that end in *y* (*day-days*) or those that end in a vowel, then an *o* (*stereo-stereos*). Spell "es" after the sounds of /s/, /x/, /z/, /ch/, or /sh/ (*box-boxes*) or after a consonant, then an *o* (*potato-potatoes*). Change the *y* to *i* and add "es" when the word ends in a consonant, then a *y* (*ferry-ferries*). Change the "fe" or "lf" ending to "ves" (*knife-knives, shelf-shelves*).

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cYxzac1eQmk>

## Spelling Review Games

### Spelling Baseball

The teacher creates spelling list flashcards and labels each spelling word according to difficulty, from easy to hard, as a single, double, triple, or home run on the back of each card. Hint: Have many more singles cards than the others.

Divide your students into two teams and establish four bases.

When in the field, students sit in seats; when “up,” the students stand in line waiting their turn to bat. Teacher selects a single, double, triple, or home run card. Then, the teacher announces the spelling word and the batter must correctly spell the word within ten seconds or the batter is out.

Three outs per each team per inning. Select a student to serve as scorekeeper.

### Knock-out Spelling

Have all students stand and quiz each student with a spelling word. If the student gets it right within five seconds, the student remains standing; if not, the student sits. Last one standing wins.

### Word Making

Divide your students into small groups. Write out the unscrambled word on the board.

Give a three minute time limit for students to write down as many words as they can find within the word. Students take turns sharing their lists, spelling each out loud.

One point is awarded for each correctly spelled word; two points for a word that no one else in the group finds; ten points for the whole unscrambled word. Students total their points to see who is the winner.

For example, the word jumble, an anagram, has many words such as the following:

ape ten tap yet nap man pay pat many mane meant tape

## Word Making

### Sound-Spellings

### Unscrambled Words

### Word Jumbles

#### Short Vowel Sounds

“a\_” /ă/

“e\_” /ĕ/

“ea\_” /ĕ/

“i\_” /ĭ/

“o\_” /ŏ/

“ou\_” /ŏ/

“u\_” /ŭ/

“ou\_” /ŭ/

cranberry  
stretched  
threading  
glittering  
blockers  
coughing  
rustproof  
touchdown

rynbrearc  
hceedrst  
dganihetr  
tlitgargei  
cblkesro  
uctogin  
corpitsur  
cdhwnoout

#### Long a Sound

“a”

“a\_e”

“ai\_”

“\_ay”

“ei”

stabled  
carefully  
straining  
betrayal  
freighter

dletbas  
ylulflarec  
ginianrts  
tylaaebr  
hefrigret

#### Long e Sound

“[c]ei”

“\_ee”

“ea”

“\_y”

“i\_e”

“[c]ei”

believed  
meeting  
teacher  
leisurely  
tambourne  
ceiling

vdeielb  
mtsgniee  
srehcaet  
ylurelies  
neuriboamt  
ginclie

#### Long i Sound

“i”

“i\_e”

“\_igh”

“\_y”

“\_ie”

tricycles  
provided  
frightened  
beautify  
untied

ylcceirts  
dideprvo  
tndeehgirf  
fyiauetb  
teundi

## Word Making

### Sound-Spellings

### Unscrambled Words

### Word Jumbles

#### Long *o* Sound

“o”

“o\_e”

“\_oe”

“oa\_”

“ow”

coconut  
hopeful  
mistletoe  
groaned  
ownership

uconotc  
plefuoh  
stelimeot  
anodegr  
phisernow

#### Long *u* Sound

“u”

“u\_e”

“\_ew”

“\_ue”

musical  
usefulness  
curfew  
fueling

usualim  
uefesslnsu  
furcwe  
inufegl

#### Consonant-Final *e*

“a\_e”

“e\_e”

“i\_e”

“o\_e”

/ū/ “u\_e”

/oo/ “u\_e”

as in *rooster*

milkshake  
completed  
submarine  
lonesome  
muleskinner  
parachute

klsimkeah  
Ideemocpt  
rabsunnei  
oelsmeon  
nknresieuml  
etuahrpca

#### *aw* Sound

“aw”

“au”

“al”

“all”

awesome  
auditorium  
almost  
smallest

ewaosme  
tduaioimir  
malsto  
lamsselt

#### *oo* as in *rooster* Sound

“oo”

“u”

“u\_e”

“\_ew”

“\_ue”

toothache  
cruising  
attitude  
unscrewed  
barbecued

eoatthch  
rciuisgn  
titiadeu  
dweenuscr  
ecduberab

## Word Making

### Sound-Spellings

### Unscrambled Words

### Word Jumbles

#### *oo* as in *woodpecker* Sound

“oo”

“\_u\_”

understood

sugarless

ouorsdtde

ragulsse

#### *oi* Sound

“oi\_”

“\_oy”

poisonous

enjoyment

opensiuos

namtnoje

#### *ow* Sound

“\_ow”

“ou\_”

downtown

throughout

wnownotd

tughorutoh

### Consonant Digraphs

“wh\_”

“th”

“ph”

“sh”

“ch”

whirlwind

toothache

photograph

cushioned

chimpanzee

wldrinhiw

othaohect

ohpahprogt

hdnosicue

eapnmehicz

### *r*-controlled Vowels

#### *ur* Sound

“er”

“ir”

“ur”

partnership

birthday

urgency

ntphrapresi

hdyabitr

nygceur

#### *ar* Sound

“ar”

calendar

leacnrda

#### *or* Sound

“or”

thunderstorm

rmostdrenuht

## Word Making

### Sound-Spellings

#### y Sound

Hard /y/  
 “\_y” /ē/  
 “\_ly” /ē/  
 “\_y” /ī/  
 Silent /y/

### Unscrambled Words

yesterday  
 everything  
 carefully  
 terrify  
 playground

### Word Jumbles

ydretesya  
 yreevhntg  
 lyulaefcr  
 iryfeet  
 uoan dgylpr

### Non-phonetic Words

thorough  
 Wednesday  
 against  
 thought  
 beautiful

hghoorut  
 dewsneday  
 gantias  
 hoghutt  
 euatbfilu

### Consonant Doubling

committee  
 disappoint  
 beginning  
 Mississippi

mocmetei  
 aioitnpsdp  
 nnnngiibge  
 ppssssiim

#### /j/ Sound

“\_dge”  
 “\_ge”  
 “\_j\_”  
 “ge\_”  
 “gi\_”  
 “gy”

baiges  
 bandag  
 jackrabbit  
 generally  
 gantic  
 tragedy

gsadeb  
 egndaba  
 abtibkacjr  
 leryaleng  
 tnciagig  
 gretayd

#### i before e

“ie”  
 “ei”  
 “ei” with /ā/

earpiece  
 receiving  
 neighbors

ceiprae  
 vgineicer  
 osbhrieng

## Word Making

### Sound-Spellings

#### Hard /c/ and Soft /c/

“ca”  
“co”  
“cu”  
“ce”  
“ci”  
“cy”

### Unscrambled Words

catastrophe  
cooperate  
currently  
recently  
cinnamon  
bicycles

### Word Jumbles

rsatacohept  
epeartoc  
tnylrurce  
eectryn  
mnehanic  
cdyseiob

#### Hard /g/ and Soft /g/

“ga”  
“go”  
“gu”  
“ge”  
“gi”  
“gy”

gasoline  
government  
guarantee  
gesturing  
gigantic  
astrology

sagonlei  
ovgnremtne  
aranugtne  
egtsrunig  
gginteai  
arsotlgyo

#### “s” and “es” Plurals

Vowel before *o*  
Vowel before *y*  
Consonant before *o*  
Most Nouns Add *s*

stereos  
attorneys  
batboys  
bookcases

treesos  
rtatoysen  
tbsyoab  
seskcaoob

#### /x/, /ch/, /sh/, /z/, and /f/ Plurals

/x/  
/ch/  
/sh/  
/z/  
/f/

mailboxes  
branches  
eyelashes  
surprises  
midwives

lxmiaesob  
bcrhsane  
hssealyee  
rsspueirs  
viwedsim

#### Irregular Plurals

children  
armadillos  
beliefs  
people

dlinchec  
losaaidlmr  
eleifbs  
lppeeo

## Word Making

### Sound-Spellings

#### Contractions

haven't  
they're  
could've

tenavh'  
y'heret  
evlu'dco

#### Silent Letters

plumbing  
knowledge  
scientific  
cornstalk  
leagues

lnhbpugn  
ewgodnkl  
ciifetnisc  
restoakln  
glseeua

#### Homonyms

(two words together)

breakbrake  
thronethrown  
piecepeace  
theirthere

bbrkrkeaae  
wtrhonrtheon  
ppieceeacec  
rirttheeee

#### Greek and Latin Prefixes

substitute  
hemisphere  
disappear  
supernatural

bssttuteiu  
hierhepsme  
rapspdica  
srpenuaaulrt

#### Greek and Latin Roots

auditorium  
thermometer  
inspect  
sympathy

duoirmatiu  
mmtherereto  
pnstcie  
yatphysm

#### Greek and Latin Suffixes

abbreviate  
judicial  
gorgeous  
inventor

breebaiavt  
caijldu  
oeusgrgo  
rtvnieon